

iRecord 3.0 User Guide

DDD IT Department

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 1 Version: 1.1



Table of Contents

AE	ABOUT THIS GUIDE				
	Purpo	OSE OF	THIS GUIDE		7
	Түрос	GRAPHI	CAL CONVENTIONS		7
	How [.]	TO GET	IN ТОUCH		7
	Do	ocume	ntation Support		7
	Su	pport			8
1	IN	TROD	UCTION		9
2	GE	ETTIN	5 STARTED		10
	2.1	Logi	I TO IRECORD		
	2.2	USER	ROLES		
	2.3	USER	INTERFACE		
	2.3	3.1	Dashboard		
	2.3	3.2	Participant Record		19
	2.3	3.3	Menu Bar		20
	2.3	3.4	Icons		21
	2.4	CHAN	GE ROLE		22
	2.5	Log c	UT		23
3	DA	ASHBO	DARD		25
	3.1	DUE-I	IST		
	-	1.1	Due-List Tile		_
	3.1	1.2	Due-List - SCS/SC		
		1.3	Due-List - SWAC/WAC		
	3.1	1.4	Mobile Devices		
	3.2	ALERT	S		
	3.2	2.1	Alerts Tile		
	3.2	2.2	Alerts - SCS/SC		
	3.2	2.3	Alerts - SWAC		
	3.2	2.4	Alerts - FI & SFI		
	3.2	2.5	Mobile Devices		37
			н		
		3.1	Search Tile		
	-		RTS		
	3.4	4.1	Caseload Report		
	-	4.2	Plan Status Report		
	-	4.3	Plan Review Report		
	-	4.4	Approved Plan Report		
		4.5	Self-Directed Employee Report		
		4.6	Current FI Services		
	-	4.7	Event-Load Report		
		4.8	Current Events Report		
		4.9	Late Event-Load Report		
	3.5		AGE OF THE DAY		
	3.6	PATCH	I NOTES		
Au	thor:		DDD IT Department	Date:	10/16/2015

Author:	DDD IT Department	Date:	10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide	Page:	3
Application:	iRecord	Version:	1.1



	3.7	Resou	JRCES & EVENTS		60
4	PA	ARTICI	PANT RECORD		61
	4.1	LEFT	VAVIGATION		63
	4.2	1.1	Participant		63
		1.2	Support Coordination		
		1.3	Current Plan Info		
		1.4	Assessments		
		1.5	Contacts		
			DNAL		
		2.1	Name		
	4.2	2.2	Contact Info		
	4.2	2.3	Residential Address		89
	4.2	2.4	Mailing Address		91
	4.2	2.5	Birth Info		
	4.2	2.6	More Info		93
	4.3	Medi	- CAL		94
	4.3	3.1	Primary Care Physician		94
	4.3	3.2	Primary Care Physician Address		
	4.3	3.3	Preferred Hospital		
	4.3	3.4	Administrative Services Organization (ASO)		105
	4.3	3.5	Managed Care Organization (MCO)		
	4.3	3.6	Private Insurance		
	4.3	3.7	Diagnosis		113
	4.3	3.8	Medication		115
	4.4	SAFET	Y & SUPPORTS		
	4.4	4.1	Support Settings		
	4.4	4.2	Communication		
	4.4	4.3	Religious/Cultural Information		128
	4.4	4.4	Mobility/Adaptive Equipment		132
	4.4	4.5	Behavior/Sensory Needs		138
	4.5	Nutr	ITION & HEALTH		146
	4.5	5.1	Allergies		146
	4.5	5.2	Dietary		151
	4.5	5.3	Health Hazards/Concerns		157
	4.5	5.4	Self-Care		162
	4.6	EMPL	OYMENT		169
	4.6	6.1	Employment History		169
	4.6	6.2	Pathway Assessment		177
	4.6	6.3	Voting		
	4.7	CONT	ACT		
	4.7	7.1	Contacts Navigation		
	4.7	7.2	Name		
	4.7	7.3	Contact Info		191
	4.7	7.4	Residential Address		192
		7.5	Mailing Address		194
	4.7	7.6	More Info		195
	4.7	7.7	Emergency Contact		196
	4.7	7.8	Contact Attributes		200
Au	thor:		DDD IT Department	Date:	10/16/2015
Tit	-		User Guide	Page:	4
Ар	plicatio	on:	iRecord	Version:	1.1



5	PL	'LANS	
	5.1	ENROLL	
	5.2	SC AGENCY ASSIGNMENT	
	5.3	OUTCOMES OBLIGATED	
	5.3	.3.1 Outcomes Tile	
	5.4	Оитсомея	
	5.4	.4.1 Exceptions	
	5.5	EXPENDITURE	225
	5.5	5.1 Expenditure Tile	
	5.5	5.2 Post Expenditure	
	5.5	5.3 View Expenditure	
	5.5	5.4 Delete Expenditure	
	5.6	Actions	
	5.6	6.1 Change Plan Status	
	5.6	.6.2 Planning Team	
		.6.3 Send Plan	
	5.6	.6.4 Document Review	
6	DC	OCUMENTS	
	6.1	Document Types	
	6.2	DOCUMENTS SCREEN	
	6.2	2.1 Grid Columns	
	6.2	2.2 Features	
	6.2	2.3 Upload Document	
	6.2	.2.4 View Document	
	6.2	2.5 Filter Document(s)	
	6.2	2.6 Send Document	
	6.2	2.7 View Notes	
7	N	IOTES	
	7.1	FILTER NOTES	
	7.2	Add Note	
8	AF	BOUT IRECORD	
-			
9		JSER PRIVILEGES	
GI	OSSA	ARY	
AI	PPEND	DIX	
	SUPPC	PORTS PROGRAM ENROLLMENT	

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 5 Version: 1.1



About this Guide

Purpose of this Guide

The iRecord user guide lists the features and provides instructions on carrying out daily operational tasks within the application.

Typographical Conventions

Туреface	Meaning
Hyperlink References	References to hyperlinked topics within or outside this guide.
Bold	Menus and menu options, input fields, radio buttons, check boxes, drop-down lists, tabs, buttons and messages displayed on the screen.
CAPS	Keys on the keyboard.
Note	Additional information that supports the understanding, functioning or flow of the concerned topic.
Italic	Enter the exact text at the requested location.

This guide complies with the following typographical conventions:

How to Get In Touch

The following sections provide information on how to obtain support for the documentation and the application.

Documentation Support

For any questions, comments, or suggestions on the documentation, you can contact us by e-mail at <u>DDD.ITREQUESTS@dhs.state.nj.us</u>

Please begin the **Subject** of the e-mail with *Documentation:* to let us know that this is for documentation support.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 7 Version: 1.1



Support

If you have any questions, comments, or suggestions regarding this version of iRecord, or if you have problems with the application, contact us by e-mail at <u>DDD.ITREQUESTS@dhs.state.nj.us</u>.

While contacting support, be ready with the following information:

- Your name, e-mail address, phone number, and fax number.
- Your company name and address.
- A description of the problem and the steps that were performed prior to encountering the problem with all the pertinent error messages.



1 Introduction

The New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD), the state agency responsible for providing and funding services for adults with developmental disabilities, is in the process of system transformation. There are changes taking place with the service delivery system. These changes include a shift from reimbursement of contracted services to a fee-for-service system. During this transition, the Interim program implements the practices governing service delivery.

iRecord is an electronic health record (EHR) system that enables the Supports Program and Community Care Waiver. iRecord 3.0 is a complete revamp of the existing application, developed by the Information Technology (IT) team at DDD. The application, currently, supports the Interim program, and expected to support the planned implementation of the fee-forservice system.

Support Coordination agencies can request access to iRecord. These agencies manage the Support Coordination services for the participant through their team of Support Coordinators. The application facilitates the Support Coordinators to provide these services. It is a repository of the participant information, and aids the Support Coordinator to enter and review outcomes. It provides coordination of services and monitors the progress towards the identified outcomes in accordance with the DDD's principles.

The web application delivers a secure enhanced user interface and a consistent experience, applicable across any device. It categorizes and records the participant information, displayed according to the role of the user. Also, there are many additional enhancements to the different user roles of the application.



2 Getting Started

iRecord 3.0 is designed to deliver advanced features to the user in a friendly and efficient manner. The application categorizes information to help the user manage the participant records.

Before you start the application, you need a connected device with a browser. For a better experience, use one of the following browsers:

- Internet Explorer 10.0.9200 and higher
- Mozilla Firefox 30.0 and higher
- Google Chrome 42.0.2311 and higher
- Safari on iOS

Some of the browser requirements are:

- Enable JavaScript
- Flash plugin
- Disable pop-up blocker

Other requirements:

- Microsoft Word to view .doc/.docx file formats
- Microsoft Excel to view .xls/.xlsx file formats
- PDF Reader to view .pdf file formats

2.1 Log in to iRecord

iRecord provides secure access to the users of the application. The instructions below indicate the procedure followed to access iRecord and manage password.

To log in to iRecord

 Enter the following URL within the address bar of the browser and then press ENTER. https://irecord.dhs.state.nj.us/ View the **iRecord Login** dialog box.



iRecord
User ID
Password
Change Password?

2. Enter the provided **User ID** and **Password** and then click the 🔍 button.

Field	Description
User ID	Enter your login id with the domain name in the format shown below. The domain name for SC, SCS, SC-VO, FI, SFI, and FI-VO is CO . The domain name for SWAC, WAC, and VO-TS is DDD . <u>Format</u> : <domain name="">\<login id=""> Example: Enter co\alex for an SC with login id alex; enter ddd\matt for a VO-TS with login id matt.</login></domain>
Password	Enter your password within the text box.

3. iRecord recognizes your user role based on the entered credentials, and displays your Dashboard (Home screen).

With multiple user roles, select the role from the Select Role drop-down, shown below, and then view the Dashboard of the selected role.





To manage the password

1. Click the **Change password?** link on the **iRecord Login** dialog box, indicated in the following figure.





2. View the following screen on a new tab or a new window. Select your domain from the **Domain** drop-down list.

Locate Account To locate your account, enter part of	f your first and/or last name or login name, and then click Search.	
Domain:		
co.dhs.state.nj.us	×	
Enter your first, last, partial, or logor	n name:	
OFVEE		
QEYRE		
Enter the characters you see on the		
Search		

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	13
Version:	1.1



- 3. Enter your log in name, or all or part of your name in the Enter your first, last, partial, or logon name: text box.
- 4. Enter the characters exactly how it appears on the image above in the **Enter the characters you see on the picture:** text box.
- Click Search to view the following screen.
 If you enter part of your name, it displays a list of names matching the search criteria. Select your name from the list to display the following screen.

Passwor	d Manager	QUEST SOFTWARE
English (Se	lect Language)	Home 1 Help
	Welcome, Register with Password Manager by creating your Questions and Answers profile and use the tools below to manage your passwords and unlock your account.	
	Register with Password If you are a new user, you must register with Password Manager.	
	I Have a Passcode If you have not registered with Password Manager and forgot your password, dick here to create your Questions and Answers profile using your passcode.	
	Disabled Tools	

6. Click **Register with Password Manager** and view the following screen.



Password Manager		QUEST SOFTWARE
English (Select Language)		Home I Help
0	Password Manager Enter Your Password To proceed, enter your password. Domain: co.dhs.state.nj.us User name:	
	Password:	
	Next Cancel	

- 7. Enter the provided password in the **Password** text box.
- 8. Click **Next** and view the following screen.

Password Manager	ion with Password Manager	E CONTRACTOR
Registrat Segistrations	Configure Tour Questions and Assesses Profile Provide answers to their purchases and make sure you presented your answers, because the purchases all be used	
	Fresh (Cancer)	

9. Enter the answer for the question and re-enter the same to confirm. For future reference, make an exact note of the questions and answers.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	15
Version:	1.1



10. Click Finish to submit.

The following screen displays the confirmation with **You have successfully registered with Password Manager**, as shown.

Password Manag		C OUEST SOFTWARE
English (Select Language)		Home I Help
	Begistration with Password Manager	
	You have successfully registered with Password Manager. To continue, click one of the links below.	
	Go to home sage Update my Ouestions and Answers profile Cose this window	

11. Click the **Go to Home Page** link and view the following screen.

Forgot My Password Set your new password by answering a series of private questions.	
Manage My Passwords IF you know your current password, you can securely change all your passwords.	
My Questions and Answers Profile Configure your personal Questions and Answers profile that will allow you to reset your for personned or unlock your account in the future.	rpotten
My Alerts Select events that you want to be notified about, such as when your password was chang account was locked.	ed or your
I Have a Passcode E you have not registered with Research Nanager and forgot your password, dick here to Questions and Answers profile using your passbode.	o create your

12. Click Manage My Passwords and view the following screen.



Password Manage			
	Steps to complete: Identity Verification Target systems Rem password	Enter New Password Your new password must comply with the password policy. To see the password policy, <u>disk here</u> . New password: Confirm new password:	
		Finish Cancel	

- 13. Enter the new password in the **New password** text box and re-enter the same password in the **Confirm password** text box.
- 14. Click Finish.

The following screen displays the confirmation with **Your password has been successfully changed,** as shown.

Password Manag		
English (Select Language)		Home I, Help
	Manage My Passwords	
	Your password has been successfully changed. Your password has been successfully changed in the following systems: Active Deectary To continue, click one of the Inkia below.	
	Ga to home page Update my Questions and Answers profile Class. If is window	



2.2 User Roles

The user roles for the iRecord application are:

- SWAC Supervisor of Waiver Assurance Coordinator
- WAC Waiver Assurance Coordinator
- SCS Support Coordination Supervisor
- SC Support Coordinator
- SC-VO Support Coordinator View Only
- VO View Only
- VO-TS View Only Troubleshoot
- SFI Supervising Fiscal Intermediary
- FI Fiscal Intermediary
- FI-VO Fiscal Intermediary View Only

2.3 User Interface

iRecord 3.0 brings you a new tile-based interface for a refined experience to the users of the application. It delivers consistently across any device connected to the internet via a browser. The application offers an identical user experience across the recommended browsers, giving you an option amongst the mainstream browsers.

2.3.1 Dashboard

iRecord displays the dashboard after you log into the application. It is the home screen for all user roles, but displaying information relevant to you based on your user role. The dashboard interface can be divided into the following three parts (left, center, and right) for all user roles:

- Reports (left)
- Due-List, Alerts, Search (center)
- General Resources (right)

The figure below displays a typical interface of the Dashboard.



	Reports				ie-List, Aleri Search	ts,	General Resources
Division of Disabilities	Menu	Bar					(R) 2011年1月1日 1911年1月1日 1911年1月1日
Caseload Report			Due-List	Searc	n Other Due-	Lists _0	Message of the Day
30	ID 🔺	Name	Due Date	Plan ID	Status	Action Required	The Boggs Center holds regular
25 20 Inactive	101112	Wittigens, Freesday, Tax.	08/14/15	1.00	RV	Revise Plan	training sessions for Support
4 15 Active	101112	TRANSPORT FRANKLEY FOR	08/14/15	2.00	W	Author Plan	Coordination, Person Centered Approach, Employment Services,
10 Active	101267	Distancing, Spinster	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	Approach, Employment GelVices, ()
	101277	East, Name Indepartm	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	
Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul	101279	Annual Annual	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	-00000
2014-2015	101304	Stations, Spinster,	07/22/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	
Plan Status	B		Alerts			_0	Patch Notes
Jul 17, 2015 Work-tit-Progress			No Alerts.				Patch 3.00 - 6/22/2015 This release offers a variety of new improvements including a user-friendly design, a new dashboard, updated sourchy features, browser compatibility, intuitive navgation, and much more. Patch Note Archive
Plan Review Report			Search			-	Resources & Events
30 22 20 4 15 5 5 6 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		DDD ID or Name		Filter by		×Q	Your resource for iRecord events, training, and technical assistance!

2.3.2 Participant Record

The Participant Record is the most common interface on the iRecord application. This is the interface for managing the participant information. To get to this screen, you have to select a participant. Your user role determines the options that appear within the interface elements.

The figure below displays a typical interface for participant records.

Division of Developmental Disabilities 🔝 🔎 3	Left Nav	igation				
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	-	Name	Conta	act Info	Resident	al Address
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Jame	s	Home : 908.253.04	178	25 Division St	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available		liddle Jr.	Cell: 912.567.89	989	Addre	ss Line 2
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Harn		Work : 908.685.14		Somerville	
• • •	Hobt	bes	E-mail : [jharmony@	abc.com	NJ (08876) (S	omerset
	Mailing A	Address 🗍 sam	Birt	h Info	M	ore Info
	Po Box 32		Date of Birth :	07/28/1967	Gender :	Male
	Addr	ress Line 2	Commerce			Single
	Somerville		United States Of Amer			05/15/2030
	NJ 08876		NJ Resident Since :	03/15/1995	Assessment mornant .	0
						Workspac
DDD IT Department					Date:	10/16/202

Author:DDD IT DepaTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



Interface Elements

The table below provides an overview of the interface elements that appear within the participant record screens.

Interface Element	Actions
Menu Bar	Access the menu options, change role or log out from iRecord. Also, view the name and the current role of the user logged into iRecord. View the copyright information and the recent patch notes from the iRecord logo.
Main Toolbar	Access the options for each participant. The options are: Demographics Plans Upload Documents Notes
Left Navigation	View the relevant participant information and, also, provide quick navigation options.
Workspace	Add, view or modify the details within the iRecord application.

2.3.3 Menu Bar

The **Menu Bar** is common across all interfaces of the application. The **Menu Bar** options change with the roles of the user.

Division of Developmental Disabilities			Jane Doe SC	if
Disabilities	P	ŝ] ද වු	D

The table below provides an overview of the Menu Bar.

Icon	Action
	Return to the dashboard of the current user.
P	Quick Search to access the participant details.
¢	Management options based on the user role.



?	Access the help options – User Guide and provide feedback.
<u>ک</u>	Change user role for users with multiple roles.
\square	Log out from iRecord.
User Name	Displays the name of the user logged into iRecord. The example shown in the above menu bar is Jane Doe.
Role	Displays the current user role. The example shown in the above menu bar is an SC.
iR	Click to view the About iRecord tile. This tile contains: • Copyright • Version number • Link to the patch notes

2.3.4 Icons

iRecord 3.0 has many icons throughout the application. The icon may perform an action and in a few cases, provides a visual representation of certain information.

Action

The table below serves as a reference to the common action icons.

lcon	Action
~	Save or confirm
×	Cancel the action
×	Clears the text box (appears with entry of data)
+	Add data
	Edit data
	Delete data

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



Ē	Print a report or tile-related information
Q	Search
	Export the results to an Excel file
7	Filter results
\otimes	Close the tile
_	Minimize
	Maximize
D	Restore
\diamond	Next
$\overline{\langle}$	Previous

Information

The table below serves as a reference to the information icons.

lcon	Information	
	Ascending order sort	
•	Descending order sort	
Ē	Employment related outcome	

2.4 Change Role

The Change Role option appears on the **Menu Bar** for a user with multiple roles.

To change user role

1. On the **Menu Bar**, click $\mathcal{S}^{\mathcal{S}}_{\mathcal{S}}$.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 22 Version: 1.1



2. The multiple user role dialog box appears, as shown below. Select the appropriate role from the **Select Role** drop-down list.



3. View your Dashboard for the selected role.

2.5 Log out

To log out from iRecord

- 1. On the **Menu Bar**, click .
- 2. You are now logged out from iRecord and the browser displays the **iRecord Login** dialog box, shown below.







3 Dashboard

Dashboard is the home screen of the application. You can access the Dashboard from any screen by clicking a on the **Menu Bar**.

The Dashboard displays the following tiles:

- Due-List (based on your user role)
- Alerts (based on your user role)
- Search (for all user roles)
- Reports (the report tiles vary based on your user role)
- Message of the Day (for all user roles)
- Patch Notes (for all user roles)
- Training & Events (for all user roles)

For more information, refer to <u>User Privileges</u>.

3.1 Due-List

Due-List displays the individual plan information summaries and the required activities that need to be performed.

The **Due-List** tile is on the Dashboard and the application displays the due-list items based on your user role. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> to check whether your user role displays a due-list.

Caseload Report			Due-List	Searc	h Other Due	-Lists	_0	Message of the Day
30	ID 🔺	Name	Due Date	Plan ID	Status	Action Req	uired	The Boggs Center holds regular
25 20 Inactive	101112	Witness, Renativy Tra-	08/14/15	1.00	RV	Revise P	lan	training sessions for Support
15 Active	101112	Matana, Society No.	08/14/15	2.00	W	Author P	lan 🛛	Coordination, Person Centered Approach, Employment Services,
10	101267	Distances, Secul	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author P	lan	
	101277	Ext. Non-Inlant	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author P	lan	
Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul	101279	Annue, Annues	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author P	lan	00000
2014-2015	101304	Partners, Second	07/22/15	1.00	W	Author P	lan	
Plan Status	B		Alerts					Patch Notes
Jul 17. 2015 Work-in-Progress			No Alerts.					 Patch 3.00 - 6/22/2015 This release offers a variety of new improvement including a user-friendy design, a new dashboa updated security features, browser compatibility intuitive navigation, and much more. Patch Note Archive
Plan Review Report			Search				-	Resources & Events
Fian Review Report				Filter by		• p ×		Your resource for iRecord events, training, and
30 25 Late Approvals		DDD ID or Name		i musi say				technical accietancel
30 Late		DDD ID or Name		r mur by				technical assistancel

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	25
Version:	1.1



3.1.1 Due-List Tile

By default, you can view a maximum of the first six line items. You have a scroll bar to view the remaining items. Click — icon to minimize the tile to its header. Click \Box to maximize the tile and display the complete due-list items. In minimized or maximized mode, view the \Box icon. Click \Box icon to restore the tile to its default size.

The tile displays **No Due-List** when you do not have any items. With multiple line items in the grid, you can sort the grid from any column. Click the column header and view the \blacktriangle for an ascending order sort. Double-click the column header and view the \checkmark for a descending order sort. The \bigstar or \checkmark displays to the right of the sorted column header, as shown in the figure below for the **ID** column.

Click \square (on the extreme left of the tile header) to export the **Due-List** to an Excel sheet.

The tile includes an autocomplete search that allows you to view the due-list of another user, based on your permissions. Refer to the following table to view the due-list view permissions. You can enter the user within the autocomplete text box, highlighted in the figure below.

		Due-List			× _□
ID 🔻	Name	Due Date	Plan ID	Status	Action Required
665243	CorCosts, Rando	03/15/14	1.00	W	Author Plan
311598	Watching, William	04/02/15	1.00	W	Author Plan
311458	Salada Sa	04/02/15	1.00	W	Author Plan
101173	insite Name	04/01/15	2.00	W	Author Plan
101165	Parallel Artist	04/02/15	1.00	W	Author Plan
100821	Robard, Propriet	04/02/15	1.00	W	Author Plan

User Role	Due-List View Permission	
SCS	Any SC and SCS within the same agency	
SC	Any SC within the same agency	
SWAC	Any WAC assigned to the SWAC	
WAC	Any WAC assigned to the same SWAC	
SFI/FI	Not Applicable	
VO	None	



VO-TS	All		
-------	-----	--	--

3.1.2 Due-List - SCS/SC

• The following figure displays a sample due-list tile.

		Due-List			× _□
ID 🔻	Name	Due Date	Plan ID	Status	Action Required
665243	CorCosts, Rando	03/15/14	1.00	W	Author Plan
311598	Watching, William	04/02/15	1.00	W	Author Plan
311458	Salada Kat	04/02/15	1.00	W	Author Plan
101173	India, Navah	04/01/15	2.00	W	Author Plan
101165	Pault, Miller	04/02/15	1.00	W	Author Plan
100821	School, Propriet	04/02/15	1.00	W	Author Plan

- View the message **No Due-List** when there are no pending cases for you.
- The tile lists your due-list items. The table below serves as a reference to the information on the **Due-List** tile.

Column	Description
ID	View the DDD ID of the participant.
Name	View the name of the participant. For trimmed names, hover and view the full name on a tooltip. Format: <last name="">, <first name=""></first></last>
Plan ID	View the plan ID for the participant.
Due Date	You have to perform an action on this item before the due date, which is calculated based on the event assignment date. Format: MM/DD/YY



Status	View the plan status. The options are: • A • R • RV • RR • RI • SR1 • SR2
Action Required	 View a brief description of the action that needs to be performed. Hover displays the full message on a tooltip. The options are: Author Plan Revise Plan Review Plan Assign Case(s) Assign Supervisor(s)

- Click on a due-list line item anywhere to be directed to the appropriate screens to view or perform an action. The scenarios are:
 - Individual plan record for a plan related item.
 - Caseload management for case assignment.
 - SCS management for SC assignment.
- For an SC, the table below serves as a reference for inclusion and removal of a due-list line item.

Display	Removal		
Any plan in W status.	Change the plan to R status.		
Any plan in RV status.	change the plan to K status.		

- For an SC, you may have two active plans from the same participant on your due-list. Example: A participant with **Plan ID 1.5** in **RV** status and an auto-generated **Plan ID 2.0** in **W** status.
- For an SCS, the table below serves as a reference for inclusion and removal of a due-list line item.

Display Removal



Any plan in R status for your SCs.	Change the plan to RV, SR1 or A status.
Any SC in the agency not assigned to an SCS.	Assign to an SCS.
Any unassigned cases.	Assign to an SC.

3.1.3 Due-List - SWAC/WAC

• The following figure displays a sample due-list tile for the SWAC or WAC user role.

			Due-List		
ID	•	Event Type	Event Status	Due Date	Action Required
472235835		SA	Open	04/03/15	State Approval Req
472235835		SA	Open	05/19/15	State Approval Req
472235835		SA	Open	06/15/15	State Approval Req
					,

- View the message **No Due-List** when there are no pending cases for you.
- The tile lists your due-list items. The table below serves as a reference to the information on the **Due-List** tile.

Column	Description		
ID	View the DDD ID or Provider ID. Hover and view the name of the participant or provider on a tooltip.		
Event Type	View the type of event.		
Event Status	View the status of the event.		
Due Date	You have to perform an action on this item before the due date, which is calculated based on the event assignment date. Format: MM/DD/YY		
Action Required	View a brief description of the action that needs to be performed. The options are:		



	 State Approval Required State Approval Required: Resubmitted <#> Plan Review Required Contact Agency Review Monthly Monitoring Tool Review Quarterly Monitoring Tool Review Annual Monitoring Tool Initiate Corrective Action Initiate TA and Training Review Bump-Up Request Assign Supervisor
--	---

- Click a due-list line item anywhere on the row to be directed to the appropriate screens to view or perform an action. The scenarios are:
 - Individual plan record for plan approval events.
 - Event-load management for plan approval events where the status is SR1 or RI.
 - Event information for all events not related to plan approval.
 - SWAC management for SWAC or WAC assignments.
- For a WAC, the table below serves as a reference for inclusion and removal of a due-list line item.

Display	Removal
Any assigned event with an Open or In Progress status.	Close the assigned event.

• For a SWAC, the table below serves as a reference for inclusion and removal of a due-list line item.

Display	Removal
Any assigned event with an Open or In Progress status.	Close the assigned event.
Any WAC not assigned to a SWAC.	Assign to a SWAC.
Any agency not assigned to a SWAC.	Assign to a SWAC.



• For a plan event with a status change from **SR1** to **SR2**, the event is removed from the WAC's due-list and automatically assigned to the appropriate SWAC (based on the assigned agency).

3.1.4 Mobile Devices

• The **Due-List** tile on mobile or one-column display devices shows only three columns within the table. The following figure displays a sample SWAC due-list.

Due-List				
ID 🔺	Event Type	Action Required		
472235835	SA	State Approval Req		
472235835	SA	State Approval Req		
472235835	SA	State Approval Req		

- View the message **No Due-List-** when you do not have any pending activities.
- The default state of the tile shows maximum of 6 line items. You have a scroll bar when there are more items.
- Click 🕑 to minimize the tile. Click 📀 to expand the tile to the default state.
- The three columns for the SWAC user role are:
 - ID
 - Event Type
 - Action Required
- The three columns for all other user roles are:
 - ID
 - Name
 - Action Required



3.2 Alerts

The **Alerts** tile displays the relevant cases that require an action performed by another entity. These cases are pertinent for you but you cannot effect any change to the item. It has to be acted upon by another role before it is taken off your **Alerts** tile.

The **Alerts** tile is typically displayed on the **Dashboard** below the **Due-List** tile, as shown in the figure below. In case you do not have a **Due-List**, the **Alerts** tile is on top. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> to check whether your user role displays an **Alerts** tile.

30			Sea	rch Other Due-List	s	Message of the Day
20 nactive 15 Active 10 5 5 0 Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul						Are you comfortable with the new fee- for-service system? Visit the NLPDD website to subscribe to email updates and register for informational ()
2014-2015 Plan Status	B	Alerts			Patch Notes	
	ID .	Name	Plan Status	Due Date	Alert	
	100821	Reiners, Frequence	RI	07/10/15	LR+11	Patch 3.00 - 6/22/2015
	100821	Ballingth Transmission	RI	07/10/15	SR+11	This release offers a variety of new improvements
Jul 20, Review-to-Inactive	684808	(Add 1 Med	RI	02/11/14	LR+525	including a user-friendly design, a new dashboard updated security features, browser compatibility,
2015	684808	intern hiers	RI	02/11/14	SR+525	intuitive navigation, and much more.
						Patch Note Archive
Plan Review Report		Search _				Resources & Events
30 Late Approvals	D	DDD ID or Name Filter by 🔹 🔎 🗙			Your resource for iRecord events, training, and technical assistance!	
20						Upcoming Events SP Manual
15 Plans Approved						
5						Video Tutorials CDS Direct Log
0 Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul						Resource Archive Provider Databa

3.2.1 Alerts Tile

By default, you can view a maximum of the first six line items. You have a scroll bar to view the remaining items. Click — icon to minimize the tile to its header. Click \Box to maximize the tile and display the complete due-list items. In minimized or maximized mode, view the \Box icon. Click \Box icon to restore the tile to its default size.

The tile displays **No Alerts** when there are no available alerts for you. Click the column header and view the \blacktriangle for an ascending order sort. Double-click the column header and view the \checkmark for a descending order sort. The \bigstar or \checkmark displays to the right of the sorted column header, as shown in the figure below for the **ID** column.

Click \square (on the extreme left of the tile header) to export the **Alerts** to an Excel sheet.



3.2.2 Alerts - SCS/SC

• The following figure displays a sample **Alerts** tile for the SCS or SC user role.

		Alerts			
ID	٠	Name	Plan Status	Due Date	Alert
100049		Calued, Chemres	SR2	05/15/15	SR+67
100821		Robusti, Carponet	RI	07/10/15	SR+11
407518		Language, Rocks	W	07/20/15	PAD-2
432208		him, him protect	RV	07/20/15	PAD-2
432208		No, Mexander	RV	07/20/15	PAD-2
684808		Acres Mark	RI	02/11/14	SR+525

• The tile lists your alert items. The table below serves as a reference to the information on the **Alerts** tile.

Column	Description		
ID	View the DDD ID of the participant.		
Name	View the name of the participant. For trimmed names, hover over the name to view the full name on a tooltip. Format: <last name="">, <first name=""></first></last>		
Plan Status	View the plan status.		
Due Date	View the due date of the plan. The due date is 30 days from the assigned date. Format: MM/DD/YY		
Alert	 View the alert for the particular participant. The alert codes are : SR (State Review) - plan status in RI, SR1, SR2 LR (Long Review) - plan status in review for more than 5 days PAD (Plan Approaching Due) - plan not approved in 27 days of creation PO (Plan Overdue) - plan not approved in 30 days of creation NAD (Notes Approaching Due) - monthly contact notes not entered in the last 27 days NO (Notes Overdue) - monthly contact notes not entered in the last 30 days 		



The codes are also followed by + or - and a number.
+ indicates that the Due Date has passed and - indicates that it is
approaching. The number represents the days passed (+) or
approaching (-) from/ to the due date.

- Hover over an alert on the **Alerts** column and view the full alert on a tooltip.
- For an SC, the table below serves as a reference for inclusion and removal of an alerts line item.

Display	Removal
Any plan in RI status.	
Any plan in SR1 status.	
Any plan in SR2 status.	Plan status changed by the appropriate role.
Any plan in RR status.	
Any plan in R status for more than 5 days.	

• For an SCS, the table below serves as a reference for inclusion and removal of an alerts line item.

Display	Removal
Any plan in RI status.	
Any plan in SR1 status.	
Any plan in SR2 status.	Plan status changed by the
Any plan in RR status.	appropriate role.
Any plan not in the A status after exceeding 27 days from plan generation.	

3.2.3 Alerts - SWAC

• The following figure displays a sample Alerts tile for the SWAC user role.

Author:	DDD IT Department	Date:	10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide	Page:	34
Application:	iRecord	Version:	1.1



	Alerts			
ID 🔺	Event Type	Event Status	Due Date	Alert
109693	State Approval	Open	05/20/14	SR+426
215297	State Approval	Open	07/23/14	SR+362
216056	State Approval	Open	04/18/14	SR+458
656400	State Approval	Open	05/20/14	SR+426

• The tile lists your alert items. The table below serves as a reference to the information on the **Alerts** tile.

Column	Description		
ID	View the DDD ID for an event pertinent to the participant. View the FEIN for an event pertinent to the provider.		
Event Type	View the type of event.		
Event Status	 View the status of the event. The options are: Open Re-opened In Progress 		
Due Date	View the due date of the event. Format: MM/DD/YY		
Alert	 View the alert for the event. The alert codes are : SR (State Review) - plan status in RI, SR1, SR2 LR (Long Review) - plan status in review for more than 5 days PAD (Plan Approaching Due) - plan not approved in 27 days of creation PO (Plan Overdue) - plan not approved in 30 days of creation NAD (Notes Approaching Due) - monthly contact notes not entered in the last 27 days NO (Notes Overdue) - monthly contact notes not entered in the last 30 days The codes are also followed by + or - and a number. + indicates that the Due Date has passed and - indicates that it is approaching. The number represents the days passed (+) or approaching (-) from/ to the due date. 		



- Hover over an alert on the **Alerts** column and view the full alert on a tooltip.
- The table below serves as a reference for inclusion and removal of an alerts line item.

Display	Removal
Any event with a SWAC that has an SR1 plan status of 5 days or more.	Plan status changed by the
Any event with a SWAC that includes a plan not in A status after exceeding 35 days from plan generation.	appropriate role.
Any plan with a SWAC that has had an approval, not inactive and has had no Monthly Contact Note uploaded greater than or equal to 5 days after the expected timeframe.	Monthly Contact Note is uploaded by an SC.

3.2.4 Alerts - FI & SFI

• The following figure displays a sample Alerts tile for the SFI and FI user role.

Alerts			_0
ID 🔺	Name	Due Date	Alert
100006	harrant, Harring	06/08/15	+47
100041	Report, how	06/08/15	+47
100068	Ma. Norger	05/10/14	+441
100092	Note: Notest	06/08/15	+47
100835	address, Nette	05/20/15	+66
100840	China, Andreas	06/13/15	+42

• The tile lists your alert items. The table below serves as a reference to the information on the **Alerts** tile.

	Column	Description	
Author:	DDD IT Department	Page:	10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide		36
Applicatio	n: iRecord		1.1



ID	View the DDD ID of the participant.
Name	View the name of the participant. For trimmed names, hover over the name to view the full name on a tooltip. Format: <last name="">, <first name=""></first></last>
Due Date	View the date before which the task needs to be completed. The due date is the fifth day from the plan approval date. Format: MM/DD/YY
Alert	View the alert with the number of days. The codes shown as + and then the number of days.

3.2.5 Mobile Devices

• The Alerts tile on mobile or one-column display devices shows only three columns within the table. The following figure displays a sample SWAC alerts.

Alerts		
ID	Event Type	Alert
109693	State Approval	SR+407
215297	State Approval	SR+343
216056	State Approval	SR+439
656400	State Approval	SR+407

- View the message **No Alerts** when there are no alerts.
- The default state of the tile shows maximum of 3 line items. You have a scroll bar when there are more items.
- Click 🕑 to minimize the tile. Click 📎 to expand the tile to the default state of 3 line items.
- The three columns for the SWAC user role are:

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



- ID
- Event Type
- Alert
- The three columns for all other user roles are:
 - ID
 - Name
 - Alert

3.3 Search

iRecord provides the users with multiple options to search for participant records. The user permissions decide the search results. The **Search** tile is typically located below the **Due-List** and the **Alerts** tile on the dashboard, as highlighted in the figure below. In case the **Due-List** and/or the **Alerts** tile are not shown, based on user role, the Search tile then moves up the screen.

Caseload Report			Due-List	Searc	h Other Due	-Lists _	Message of the Day
30	ID 🔺	Name	Due Date	Plan ID	Status	Action Required	The Boggs Center holds regular
25 20 Inactive	101112	Witness, Toronty, Tax	08/14/15	1.00	RV	Revise Plan	training sessions for Support
15 Active	101112	Tablana, Socially No.	08/14/15	2.00	W	Author Plan	Coordination, Person Centered Approach, Employment Services,
10	101267	Distances, Spinster	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	reproden, Employment Corneos,
	101277	East, Man Inlatin	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	
Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul	101279	Annue, Annuese	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	-0.000
2014-2015	101304	Distances, Spinster	07/22/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	
Plan Status	B		Alerts			_0	Patch Notes
Jul 17. 2015 Work-te-Progress			No Alerts.				 Patch 3.006/22/2015 This release offers a variety of new improvement including a user-finerity design, a new dashbourpdated security features, browser compatibility infutilive navigation, and much more. Eatch Note Archive
Plan Review Report			Search			_	Resources & Events
30		DDD ID or Name		Filter by		• 🔎 🗙	Your resource for iRecord events, training, and technical assistance!
25 Late Approvals							
25 Late Approvals 20 Plans Approved							Upcoming Events SP Manual

3.3.1 Search Tile

The Search tile displays two fields to locate the participant records. You may use one of the fields or a combination of the two to search for the desired participant record. The tile header displays the label Search and — icon. Click — icon to minimize the tile to its header. In the minimized mode, the tile displays the
 icon. Click
 to maximize the tile. By default, the tile is as shown below.



	Search
DDD ID or Name	Filter by

• The following table serves as a reference for the search permissions based on the user role.

User Role	Search Permission		
SCS			
SC	Any individual within their agency.		
SC-VO			
SWAC	Any individual within an agency assigned to them.		
WAC	Any individual assigned to their supervisor.		
VO	All individuals in iRecord.		
VO-TS	All individuals in iRecord.		
SFI	Any individual within an approved plan where		
FI	at least one of the service payment types is FI.		

• The table below describes the controls on the **Search** tile.

Controls	Description	
DDD ID or Name	Enter the DDD ID or Name within the text box. This field has an autocomplete feature. It displays a list of up to 10 suggestions that contain the entered characters. Press ENTER and you select the first suggestion on the list.	



Filter by	 Select the appropriate filters from the drop-down list. The drop-down list depends on your user role. The available categories of filter options are: SC SCS Waiver Program SC Agency (not shown for SC/SCS) Click the category and expand the list of options that fall within. Select the check box(es) and add the option(s) to the filter. Once the option(s) is selected, you may select the filters in the other categories by following the same process.
	Displays the results in a grid format that matches the search criteria within DDD ID or Name or the selected options for Filter by . It is also possible to filter results using a combination of the two fields. The columns on the grid results depend on your user role. View the message No results found when there are no results for the search criteria.
×	Clears the fields and resets the tile to the initial state.

• The table below describes the controls that appear with the search results, displayed in a grid format.

Controls	Description
ē	Prints the results that appear on the grid.
	Copies the results that appear on the grid.
R	Exports the results that appear on the grid to an Excel file.
Por	Exports the results that appear on the grid to a PDF file.
Filter	Enter the appropriate filter within the text box. View an instant update of the grid results based on the filter criteria. The grid displays the results that contain the typed characters.
Clear Filter	The button clears the Filter text box and displays the complete search results.



Show/Hide columns	Click the button and view the additional grid column options. Select the column check box(es) to add the column(s) to the grid results. Clear the check box(es) to remove the column(s) from the grid results. DDD ID is not available within the grid column options, and it cannot be removed from the results. The available column options are (based on user role): • Name • Waiver Program • SC Agency • Active Plan Allocated • Active Plan Budget • Active Plan Expended • Active Plan Expended • Active Plan Version • Address • Age • Contact Phone • Date of Birth • E-mail • SC (Support Coordinator) • SC Agency Phone • SC S (support Coordination Supervisor) E-mail • Status • County • Current Plan Allocated • Current Plan Budget • Current Plan Budget • Current Plan Status • Due Date • Current Plan Status • Due Date • Current Plan Status • Due Date • Current Plan Version • Functional Criteria Met • Gender • Last Assessment Date
	Functional Criteria Met
	• Gender
	Last Assessment Date
	Last Monthly Contact
	Medicaid Eligibility
	Medicaid End Date
	Medicaid ID



Medicaid Program Status Code
To view the grid results with all the available columns, select the Select All check box. Clear the Select All check box and the grid defaults to the initial columns.

Note: SFI, FI and FI-VO roles do not have the following column options on the search results grid: County, Current Plan Allocated (Total), Current Plan Budget (Total), Current Plan Due Date, Current Plan Status, Current Plan Version, Functional Criteria Met, Gender, Last Assessment Date, Last Monthly Contact, Medicaid Eligibility, Medicaid End Date, Medicaid ID, Medicaid Program Status Code.

• The table below describes the column controls.

Controls	Description		
	Click the column and the icon appears, indicating that the grid information is sorted in the ascending order of this column.		
•	Double-click on a column and the icon appears, indicating that the grid information is sorted in the descending order of this column.		
\bigtriangledown	Filter the grid information based on the column. Click the icon on the appropriate column and Select Options pop-up appears, as shown. You have the option to filter the details with the Filter text box. Select the check box(es) and filter the grid information with the selected entities. Select options Filter: Enter keywords Check all & Uncheck all James James James James		

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



To search for a participant

On the Search tile, enter the DDD ID or Name of the participant. The field displays a
maximum list of 10 suggestions depending on the characters entered within the box. You
can select the appropriate participant on the list.
And/or

On the **Search** tile, select the appropriate filters from the **Filter by** drop-down list.

	Search
DDD ID or Name	Filter by

2. Click P. The **Search** tile expands and a grid appears with the results, as shown in the figure below.

		Search	-
James		F	Filter by
	Filte	er	Clear Filter Show / hide columns
▲ DDDID 🖓	Name 🖓	Waiver Program 🖓	SC Agency 🖓
100011	James	Interim	Prophers International Application
100116	James	Ccw Legacy	
100221	James	Legacy	
100405	James	Interim	Weinder Dersen Geben für
100418	James	Legacy	
100596	James	Legacy	
100822	James	Interim	Comparison in the Company
100881	James	Ccw Legacy	
101217	James	Ccw Legacy	
101267	James	Interim	NUMBER OF STREET, STRE
Showing 1 to 10 o	f 690 results		S

3. You can select a participant on the grid by clicking anywhere on the line item. This directs you to the selected participant's **Demographics** screen.



To generate a report

1. On the **Search** tile, select the appropriate filters from the **Filter by** drop-down list.

	Search
DDD ID or Name	Filter by

2. Click P. The **Search** tile expands and a grid appears with the results. The figure below displays the results with the selection of **Interim** for **Waiver Program** for the Helping Hands (example) agency.

E	DD ID or Name	Waiver Program(1), SC	Agency(1)
6 B G		Filter	Clear Filter Show / hide columns
▲ DDDID 🖗	Name 🖓	Waiver Program 🖓	SC Agency 🖓
100068	National State	Interim	Helping Hands
100210	Control Copyrellin	Interim	Helping Hands
100358	Careford Careford	Interim	Helping Hands
100808	Charle Safety	Interim	Helping Hands
100812	Piecese Piece	Interim	Helping Hands
100821	Party and a state of the	Interim	Helping Hands
101165	Paint Taylor	Interim	Helping Hands
101173	No. of Concession, Name	Interim	Helping Hands
106420	Contraction of the local states	Interim	Helping Hands
106955	And the Party of Street of	Interim	Helping Hands

3. Click the **Show/hide columns** button and select the columns that you would like on your report. Scroll down to view all the column options.



		Search		-
D	DD ID or Name	Waiver Program(1), SC	Agency(1)	
	Filte	er	Clear Filter	Show / hide columns
▲ DDDID 🖓	Name 🖓	Waiver Program 🖓	SC A	Select All
100068	No.	Interim	Helping Hands	
100210	Red Williamson B.	Interim	Helping Hands	✓ Name
100358	Carrier School,	Interim	Helping Hands	
100808	Shart Callery	Interim	Helping Hands	✓ Waiver Program
100812	Revenue Phylo	Interim	Helping Hands	
100821	Response Referred	Interim	Helping Hands	Curr Plan Status
101165	faite freque	Interim	Helping Hands	SC Name
101173	Red 114	Interim	Helping Hands	
106420	Research and the l	Interim	Helping Hands	SC Agency
106955	fairpri tirrar	Interim	Helping Hands	
howing 1 to 10 o	f 39 results			Active Plan Allocated

4. The following options are available for the results:

or Name Filter Name	Waiver Program(1), So Waiver Program 🖓 Interim Interim	Clear Filter	
Name 🖓	Interim	SC Helping Hands	Agency 🗟
ana	Interim	Helping Hands	6
A support			
	Interim	Helping Hands	~
			5
Color C	Interim	Helping Hands	6
E Safety	Interim	Helping Hands	6
an Pinte	Interim	Helping Hands	6
ADV/DOINT	Interim	Helping Hands	5
a thangto	Interim	Helping Hands	6
-	Interim	Helping Hands	6
Contraction of the	Interim	Helping Hands	6
	Interim	Helping Hands	5
	tait in the second seco	Interim Interim Interim Interim Interim Interim	Interim Helping Hands Interim Helping Hands

• Click 🖾 to generate a report in the Excel format.

• Click report in the PDF format.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

DD	D ID or Name	Waiver Program(1), SC	Agency(1)
	D Filte	er	Clear Filter Show / hide column
▲ DDDID 🖓	Name 🖓	Waiver Program 🖓	SC Agency 🖓
100068	anga ang	Interim	Helping Hands
100210	Contract Coppose R	Interim	Helping Hands
100358	And Street Service	Interim	Helping Hands
100808	And Laters	Interim	Helping Hands
100812	Second Phylo	Interim	Helping Hands
100821	and a second second	Interim	Helping Hands
101165	New York	Interim	Helping Hands
101173	the state of the s	Interim	Helping Hands
106420	Section 2010	Interim	Helping Hands
106955	taking it has a	Interim	Helping Hands

• Click to copy the report and paste it to the document of your choice.

D	DD ID or Name	Waiver Program(1), SC	Agency(1)	• 🔎 🗙
6 8 G	Fil	ter	Clear Filter	Show / hide columns
	Name 🖓	Waiver Program 🖓	SC	Agency 🖓
100068	tanja Ba	Interim	Helping Hand	s
100210	Contract Copyright	Interim	Helping Hand	s
100358	Careford Contemporation Contemporati	Interim	Helping Hand	S
100808	Court Catholy	Interim	Helping Hand	s
100812	Firmer Phylo	Interim	Helping Hand	s
100821	Party and a Party and	Interim	Helping Hand	s
101165	faile hage	Interim	Helping Hand	S
101173	Charle Select	Interim	Helping Hand	S
106420	Distance and the second	Interim	Helping Hand	S
106955	And the Party of the second	Interim	Helping Hand	S

• Click to generate a hard copy report.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



		Search		
DI	DD ID or Name	Waiver Program(1), SC	Agency(1)	• 🔎 🗙
	Fit	er	Clear Filter	Show / hide columns
	Name 🖓	Waiver Program 🖓	SC	Agency 🖓
100068	tanya Ma	Interim	Helping Hand	S
100210	Contract Copyright	Interim	Helping Hand	s
100358	Careford Contemporation Contemporati	Interim	Helping Hand	S
100808	Court Safety	Interim	Helping Hand	s
100812	Firmer Fish	Interim	Helping Hand	s
100821	Party and a state and	Interim	Helping Hand	s
101165	fairs that the	Interim	Helping Hand	S
101173	Chair Ser	Interim	Helping Hand	S
106420	Contract of the second second	Interim	Helping Hand	s
106955	And the Party of Street of	Interim	Helping Hand	S
Showing 1 to 10 of	39 results			>

- 5. Follow the step below for each of the options:
 - For Excel or PDF, save the file at the appropriate location for future reference (email or documentation purposes) using the system dialog box.
 - For hard copy, the **Print View** of the report appears and a message instructs you to use the **Print** option on your browser.

Press ESC to return to the application screen.

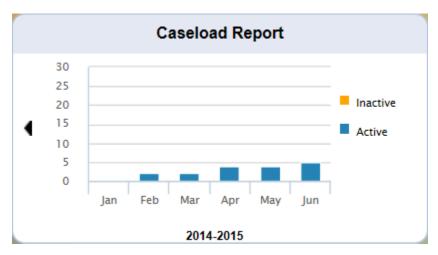
• For copy, paste the report on the document of your choice at the appropriate location.

3.4 Reports

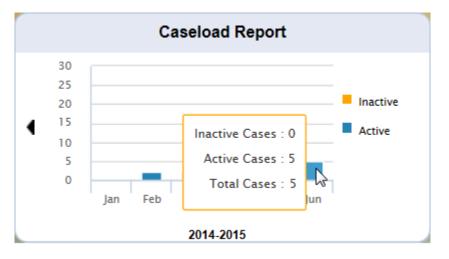
These reports are available on the Dashboard, based on your user role.



3.4.1 Caseload Report



- **Caseload** report is the top tile on the left of the Dashboard interface for the SC, SCS and SC-VO.
- The report displays the active cases (all plans except AI or RR) and the inactive cases (AI and RR) for each month in the form of a bar graph.
- Active cases appear in blue and inactive in orange.
- By default, the graph displays the last 6 months from the current date. You can see up to a maximum of the last 12 months from the current date.
- Click \checkmark to view the preceding 6 months. Click \blacktriangleright to view the next 6 months.
- With zero caseload, the graph displays **No Caseload Available**.
- Hover on each month displays the number of active cases, inactive cases and the total cases.

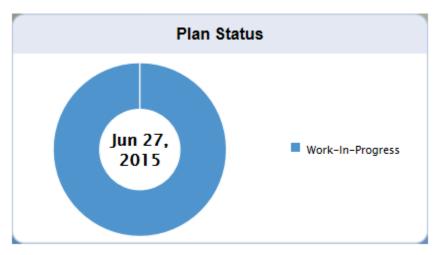


Author:	DDD IT Department
Title:	User Guide
Application:	iRecord

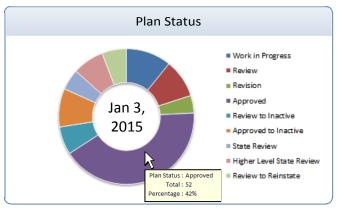
Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 48 Version: 1.1



3.4.2 Plan Status Report



Actual Report

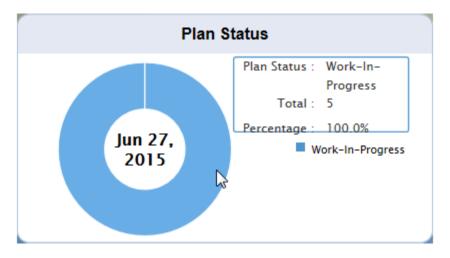




- **Plan Status** report is the middle tile on the left of the Dashboard interface for SC, SCS and SC-VO.
- The report displays the current cases under different statuses in a Doughnut graph for SC and SCS.
- The report displays the agency's current cases under different statuses in a Doughnut graph for SC-VO.
- Current date is displayed in the center of the graph.
- With zero caseload, the graph displays **No Information Available**.



• Hover on each color code and view the plan status for the selected color code, total number of cases in the selected plan status, and the percentage of the total number of cases in the selected plan status.

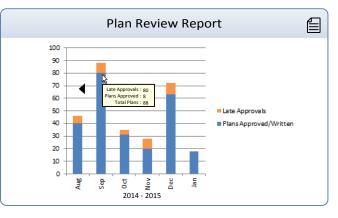


3.4.3 Plan Review Report



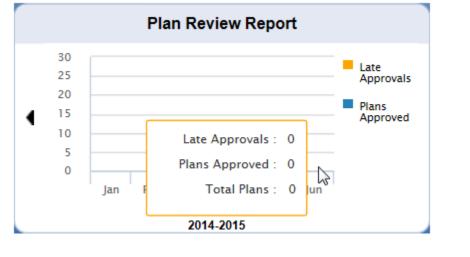
Actual Report







- **Plan Review** report is the bottom tile on the left of the Dashboard interface for SC, SCS and SC-VO.
- The report displays the total number of plans approved and total number of late plans in a month in a bar graph for SC and SCS.
- The report displays the SC agency's total number of plans approved and total number of late plans in a month in a bar graph for SC-VO.
- By default, the graph displays the last 6 months from the current date. You can see up to a maximum of the last 12 months from the current date.
- Click \checkmark to view the preceding 6 months. Click \blacktriangleright to view the next 6 months.
- With zero caseload, the graph displays **No Information Available**.
- Hover on each month displays the number of plans in A or AI status, number of plans in A or AI status greater than 30 days from the date of assignment, and the total number of cases.



Author:	DDD IT Department
Title:	User Guide
Application:	iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 51 Version: 1.1



3.4.4 Approved Plan Report

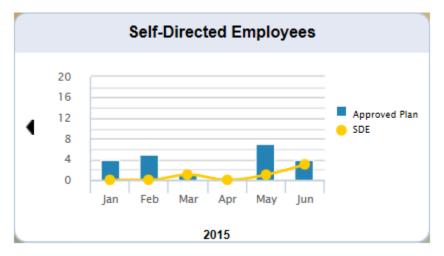




- Approved Plan report is the top tile on the left of the Dashboard interface for the FI, SFI and FI-VO.
- The report displays the cumulative total of the approved plans and FI action completed by the FIs for the current week and the preceding 4 weeks. Each week is considered from Sunday through Saturday.
- Approved plan is the most recent plan of a participant in Approved status where at least one of the services has an FI payment type. This is represented by the blue line.
- FI Action completed indicates that the FI action has been completed on an approved plan, represented by the orange line.
- With approved plans greater than completed, the area between is in blue.
- With FI action completed greater than assigned, the area between is in orange.
- With no available information, the graph displays **No Information Available**.
- Hover on a data point on the orange line to view the number of FI Action Completed.
- Hover on a data point on the blue line to view the number of Approved Plans.



3.4.5 Self-Directed Employee Report



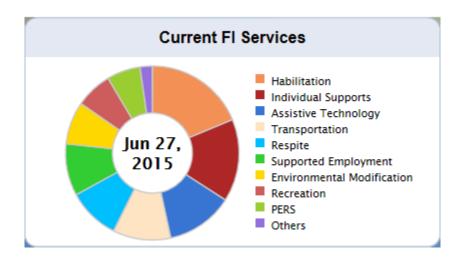
- Self-Directed Employee report is the middle tile on the left of the Dashboard interface for the FI, SFI and FI-VO.
- The report displays the total number of approved Self-Directed Employee (SDE) and total number of approved plans (with one FI payment source) in a month on a combination graph for a period of the previous 12 months from the current date.
- Approved Plan is the most recent plan of a participant in Approved (A) status where at least one of the services has payment type as FI. Total approved plans in a month are represented by blue columns.
- Self-Directed Employee services indicate that the service is being provided through a Self-Directed Employee selected by the participant. Total number of Self-Directed Employee services is represented by orange line.
- View the last 6 months data from the current month on the chart by default. The preceding 6 months is available by clicking ◄. Click ► to view the next 6 months.
- With no approved plan and Self-Directed Employee service, view **No Information Available** on the report.
- Hover displays the number of approved plan (with one FI payment source) for each blue column. Hover on a data point on the orange line displays the number of approved SDE service in a month.







3.4.6 Current FI Services

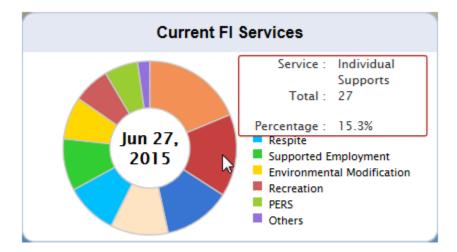


Author:	DDD IT Department
Title:	User Guide
Application:	iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	54
Version:	1.1

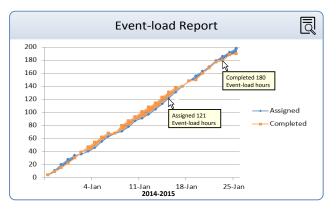


- **Current FI Services** is the bottom tile on the left of the Dashboard interface for FI, SFI, and FI-VO user roles.
- **Current FI Services** report displays total number of active services in the most recent approved plan payable through FI in a doughnut graph, grouped by their service name.
- Doughnut graph consists of 10 sectors where 9 sectors represent 9 different services with the highest total number of Services in approved plans. The 10th sector aggregates the remaining services.
- With no services payable through FI, view **No Information Available** on the report.
- Hover displays the service name, total number of services in that category, and percentage of the same category.



• View the current date in the center of the graph.

3.4.7 Event-Load Report

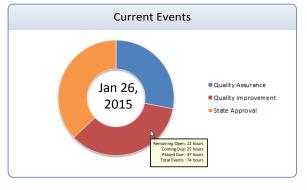


Illustration



- **Event-Load** report is the top tile on the left of the Dashboard interface for the WAC and SWAC user roles.
- **Event-Load** report displays the event-load assigned to you compared to event-load completed in a Cumulative Line Graph.
- **Event-Load** report displays cumulative event-load assigned to and completed by you for the current week and the preceding 4 weeks. A week is considered from Sunday through Saturday.
- Event-load assigned represented in blue and event-load completed shown in orange.
- When event-load assigned is greater than completed, the area between the lines show blue.
- When event-load completed is greater than assigned, the area between the lines appear in orange
- The data points (marks) represent the cumulative total event-load starting the first day of the first of the four weeks.
- With zero event-load hours assigned or completed, view **No Event-load available** on the report.
- Hover on a data point on the blue line displays the cumulative event-load assigned on the date.
- Hover on a data point on the orange line displays the cumulative event-load completed on the date.

3.4.8 Current Events Report



Illustration

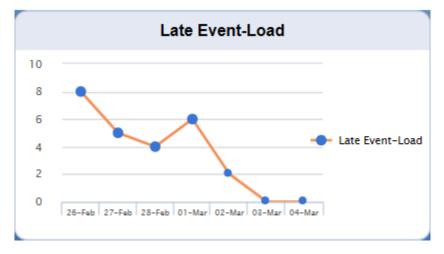
• **Current Events** report is the middle tile on the left of the Dashboard interface for the WAC and SWAC user roles.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



- **Current Events** report displays the different status of event-load as of the current date on a doughnut graph.
- Event-load is the total of the weight in terms of hours.
- With zero event-load currently, view **No Information available** on the report.
- Hover on a data point on the blue line displays the cumulative event-load assigned on the date.
- Hover on a sector displays the total event-load hours with due date greater than 7 days from the current date, total event-load hours with due date 7 days from the current date, total even-load hours with due date less than the current date, and total event-load hours in a sector in the doughnut chart.

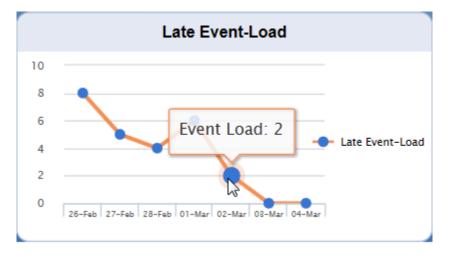
3.4.9 Late Event-Load Report



- Late Event-Load report is the bottom tile on the left of the Dashboard interface for the WAC and SWAC user roles.
- Late Event-Load report is a line graph that displays the event-load completed beyond the event's pre-defined timeframe.
- Event-load is the total of the weight in terms of hours.
- By default, view the last 7 days data including the current day on the graph. A week is considered from Sunday through Saturday.
- With zero event-load, view **No Information available** on the graph.
- The following is defined as Late Event-load hours:



- Events in closed, where status date is greater than pre-defined timeframe of the event.
- Events in status other than closed, where assigned date is greater than pre-defined timeframe of the event.
- Hover on a data point displays the total event-load hours in Closed where status date is greater than pre-defined timeframe of the event or Event is in Open, In Progress or Reassigned status for more than pre-defined timeframe of the event.



3.5 Message of the Day

iRecord 3.0 adds a new feature that displays the five most recent messages. The messages hold information pertinent to the users of the application.

The **Message of the Day** tile is positioned on the **Dashboard**, as indicated in the figure below.

The tile displays the five most recent messages on a rotating banner. There is an icon

representation for each message. The icon changes color from \checkmark to \checkmark with the displayed message. Click the icon for the corresponding message and you can view the message. In case the message displays an ellipsis (...), click the ellipsis to view the full message on a pop-up tile. Click the close button or press ESC to close the pop-up tile.



Caseload Report			Due-List	Searc	h Other Due-	Lists	Message of the Day
	ID .	Name	Due Date	Plan ID	Status	Action Required	The Boggs Center holds regular
Inactive	101112	Witness, Toronty, Inc.	08/14/15	1.00	RV	Revise Plan	training sessions for Support
Active	101112	Tablana, Society No.	08/14/15	2.00	W	Author Plan	Coordination, Person Centered Approach, Employment Services,
	101267	Name of Lot of L	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	Approach, Employment Services, [1]
	101277	East, Ison Inlante	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	
Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul	101279	Annue, Annuepi	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	-0.0000
2014-2015	101304	Distances, Spinster	07/22/15	1.00	W	Author Plan	
Plan Status	B		Alerts			_0	Patch Notes
Jul 17. 2015 Work-th-Progress			No Alerts.				Patch 3.00 - 6/22/2015 This release offers a variety of new improvement including a user-friendy design, a new dashboa updated security features, browser compatibility intuitive navigation, and much more. Patch Note Archive
Plan Review Report			Search			_	Resources & Events
		DDD ID or Name		Filter by		• 🔎 🗙	Your resource for iRecord events, training, and
Late Approvals		DDD ID OF HUILD					
Late Approvals		DDD ID W HARE					technical assistancel

3.6 Patch Notes

The **Patch Notes** list the feature changes from the previous version of iRecord. All users of the application have access to view the patch notes. The **Patch Notes** tile is located on the Dashboard.

The **Patch Notes** tile displays the patch notes link to the current version and, if available, two previous versions. There is an additional link to the patch notes archive.

I SC (IR) & ₽ 2 ? Caseload Report Due-List Search Other Due-Lists Message of the Day __ Due Date Plan ID ID . Name Status Action Required 30 25 20 15 101112 08/14/15 RV Revise Plan Witness Toronty Toro 1.00 101112 08/14/15 2.00 w Author Plan Managers, No. CONTRACT NO. 4 Active 101267 Author Plan Distances, Spinster, 04/13/15 1.00 W 101277 Kinds, Per 04/13/15 1.00 w Author Plan 101279 04/13/15 1.00 Author Plan W Apr jun Acate, Santysi 101304 07/22/15 1.00 Author Plan W 2014-2015 Plan Status Alerts _0 Patch Notes Patch 3.00 - 6/22/2015 This release offers a variety of new improvemen including a user-friendly design, a new dashboar updated security features, browser compatibility, intuitive navigation, and much more. Jul 17, 2015 Work-In-Progress No Alerts Patch Note Archive Plan Review Report Search **Resources & Events** Filter by Late DDD ID or Name • 🔎 🗙 Your resource for iRecord events, training, and technical assistance! 25 20 15 10 Plans Approved Upcoming Events 4 SP Manual CDS Direct Login Video Tutorials Ŗ Provider Databa Resource Archive Mar Apr May Jun Jul SC Forms DHS SC Info

The figure below displays the **Patch Notes** tile on the **Dashboard**.

Author:	DDD IT Department	Date:	
Title:	User Guide	Page:	
Application:	iRecord	Version:	



3.7 Resources & Events

Explore a variety of iRecord events, training and technical assistance resources. All users have access to this information.

The Resources & Events tile provides a link to:

- Upcoming Events
- Video Tutorials
- Resource Archive
- SC Forms
- SP Manual
- CDS Direct Login
- Provider Database
- DHS SC Info

Click the appropriate link and you are directed to a separate web page that holds the respective information.

The figure below displays the **Resources & Events** tile on the **Dashboard**.

Divelopmental Disabilities								B B C
Caseload Report	D		Due-List	Searc	h Other Due	-Lists	_0	Message of the Day
30	ID .	Name	Due Date	Plan ID	Status	Action Re	equired	The Boggs Center holds regular
25 20 Inactive	101112	Witness, Density Inc.	08/14/15	1.00	RV	Revise	Plan	training sessions for Support
15 Active	101112	Thirty County No.	08/14/15	2.00	W	Author	Plan	Coordination, Person Centered Approach, Employment Services,
10	101267	Distances, Spinster	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author	Plan	Approach, Employment Services,
5	101277	Ent. Austriation	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author	Plan	
Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul	101279	Annue, Annuese	04/13/15	1.00	W	Author	Plan	00000
2014-2015	101304	Rossers, Spinst	07/22/15	1.00	W	Author	Plan	
Plan Status			Alerts				_0	Patch Notes
Jul 17, 2015 • Work-Im-Progress			No Alerts.					Patch 3.00 - 6/22/2015 This release offers a variety of new improvements including a user-friendly design, a new dashboard, updated security features, browser compatibility, intuitive navigation, and much more. Patch Note Archive
Plan Review Report			Search				-	Resources & Events
Late Approvals Comparison Co		DDD ID or Name		Filter by		• •	×	Your resource for iRecord events, training, and technical assistance! IIII Uncoming Events SP Manual IV ideo Tudonials CDS Direct Login Resource Archive Provider Database SC Forms DHS SC Into



4 Participant Record

The participant record refers to the interface that manages the relevant participant information within the application. This information includes the details that are pertinent to provide services to each participant. The interface displays the details on tiles, which are then grouped together on a tab.

Before we delve further into participant records, we would like to bring an important feature added to this application to your attention. This is the **Quick Search** feature.

Quick Search

The **Quick Search** tile provides you an option for quick search of a participant. The figure below displays the quick search controls that appear with the selection of the option.

To perform a quick search

1. On the **Menu Bar**, click P. The **Quick Search** pop-up controls appear as shown below.



2. Enter the participant's DDD ID or name within the text box. It has an autocomplete feature that displays a list of up to 10 available results, based on the typed characters.



Quick Search				
101	0			
101176: Jua				
101267: Jar				
101270: That is a second second				
101275: Ch				
101277: Nar				
101278: Pe				
101279: Ge				
101283: Jos				
101285: Nic				
101304: Jan				

- You can either select from the list or continue typing the complete name or DDD ID. Click
 or press ENTER.
- 4. You are now directed to the **Personal** tab of the selected participant.



4.1 Left Navigation

View the following tiles on the left navigation of the participant record interface:

- Participant
- Support Coordination
- Current Plan Info
- Assessments
- Contacts

4.1.1 Participant

iRecord 3.0 displays **Demographics** with the selection of a participant record. The left navigation tiles allow quick viewing of the pertinent participant information and also provide quick access to multiple actions.

The participant information tile is indicated in the figure below. This is the first tile to the left of the participant screen. It serves as a reference for the iRecord participant information.

Division of Decision of Decision of Control						
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans 🚍	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Na	ime	Conta	act Info	Residen	tial Address
Program : Interim SSN : ***- ** - 6390 O Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	James Middle Jr. Harmony Hobbes		Home: 908.253.0478 Cell: 912.567.8989 Work: 908.685.1444 E-mail: (inarmony@abc.com		25 Division St Address Line 2 Somerville N 08876	
	Mailing Ad	dress 🗍 same	Birth Info		More Info	
	Po Box 32 Address Line 2 Somerville Nj 08876		Date of Birth : 07/28/1967 Commerce United States Of America TX NJ Resident Since : 03/15/1995		Marital Status : GC Expiration :	Male Single 05/15/2030

Participant Tile

The **Participant** tile displays the details of the participant with respect to iRecord. By default, the participant displays the masked SSN. Your user role determines the permission to unmask the SSN. The tile displays a three-toned status indicator to the right of the header. The tile also displays the status for the eligibility based on the following factors: Age, FC, and Medicaid.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 63 Version: 1.1



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Jame	James Harmony							
	Age: 4 DOB: 7/ county: S	/28/1967 omerset	390 🖻					
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services								
Eligibility :	Age	FC	Medicaid					

The table below serves as a reference for the Participant tile.

Field	Description
Participant Name	View the name of the participant on the header of the tile.
Photo	View the photo of the participant, if available.
ID	View the DDD ID of the participant. This is a unique number provided for the participant on iRecord.
Age	View the age of the participant as per the current date.
DOB	View the date of birth of the participant.
County	View the county of residence of the participant.
Program	View the program type of the participant, which is the program that the participant has enrolled.
Last Enrollment Date	Hover over the Program information and view the last enrollment date of the participant.



SSN	The tile displays a masked Social Security Number (SSN) of the participant. You can view the last 4 digits of the SSN. The lock icon adjacent to the SSN allows you to view the unmasked SSN, based on permissions. The procedure is discussed below.
Medicaid ID	View the unique Medicaid ID of the participant.
Medicaid Type	View the type of Medicaid for the participant.
DDD Status	View the status of the participant at the Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD).
Eligibility	 The eligibility of the participant is based on the following three factors. The factors are: Age FC Medicaid The status indicator on each of these criteria indicates whether they have been met or not. Blue indicates criteria met and gray indicates unavailable information.

Status Indicator

The Participant tile displays a three-toned status indicator on the right of the header. The indicator serves the purpose of informing the user that all the vital information of the participant has been captured. Follow the table below for information on the status indicator and tooltip information on hover.

Note: For multiple conditions that include red and yellow statuses, view the red status indicator. Hover displays a list of the multiple conditions.

Indicator	Condition	Hover		
Green	The participant information is available and current.	Information up-to-date.		
Yellow	The participant has not been enrolled in a Program.	Participant has not been enrolled in a Program.		
	DDD status is at intake.	DDD status is at intake.		



	Medicaid eligibility end date falls within 60 days from the current date.	Medicaid eligibility ends on <end date="">.</end>		
	DDD status is at DCF.	DDD status is at DCF.		
	Any of the following Medicaid detail is not available: • Medicaid ID • Medicaid Type	<medicaid detail=""> information is not available.</medicaid>		
	Medicaid eligibility end date is less than the current date.	Medicaid eligibility ended on <end date="">.</end>		
Red	 One or more of the following participant detail is unavailable: Name (First Name or Last Name) Date of Birth Birth Country NJ Resident Since Gender None of the participant's phone number is available E-mail address Primary Diagnosis Code County 	No NJ residency information available (for unavailable NJ Resident Since detail). No <participant detail=""> information available (for all others).</participant>		
	Allergy information unavailable.	No allergy information available.		
	Self-care needs unavailable.	No self-care need information available.		
	Dietary information unavailable.	No dietary need information available.		
	Health hazards/concerns information unavailable.	No health hazards/concern information available.		
	Mobility and adaptive equipment need unavailable.	No mobility and adaptive equipment need information available.		
	Behavioral or sensory need information unavailable.	No behavioral or sensory need information available.		
l				



Voting information unavailable.	No voting information available.
---------------------------------	----------------------------------

To unlock the SSN

Note: Based on user permissions, you can unmask the SSN.

1. On the **Participant** tile, click adjacent to the **SSN** indicated in the figure below.

James Harmony							
	Age : 4 DOB : 7 County : S Program : In	/28/1967 omerset	390				
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Only-NMP							
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services							
Eligibility	: Age	FC	Medicaid				

2. An **Unmask SSN** dialog box appears as shown below. Enter the appropriate notes, which are required, to unmask the SSN within the box. There is a limit of 1000 characters.

Unmask SSN	8
	Unmask SSN

Author:	DDD IT Department	Date:	10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide	Page:	67
Application:	iRecord	Version:	1.1



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

3. Click . View the unmasked SSN on the participant tile with the 🛱 icon.

Note: It is advisable to mask the SSN after viewing the information. Click icon to mask the SSN.

4.1.2 Support Coordination

The Support Coordination information of the participant is always available on the left navigation once you are on the Participant Record interface.

Support Coordination Tile

• The **Support Coordination** tile, shown below, displays the information referenced in the following table. Click the icon, indicated below, to minimize or maximize the tile. In minimized mode, the icon appears below the **Participant** tile. The icon displays a status indicator in both modes.



Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

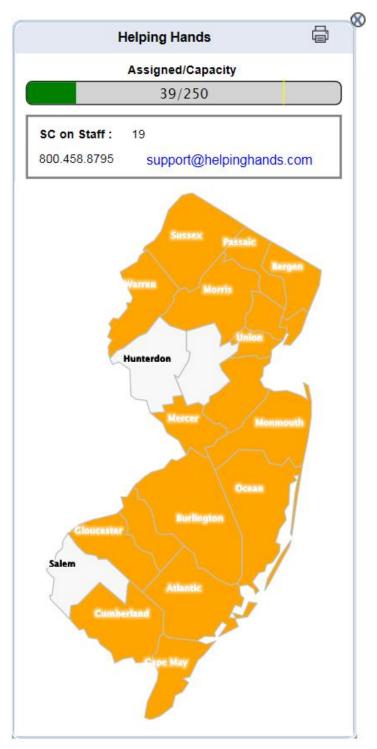
James Harmony			
F	ID : 10 Age : 47 DOB : 7/ County : S Program : In SSN : **	7 '28/1967 omerset	390 🛱
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Only-NMP Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services			
Eligibility :	Age (FC	Medicaid
🗎 🛈 🖹 🛛			

Minimize

Field	Description
Agency Name	View the name of the Support Coordination Agency. It is the first detail on the tile, and displayed in bold. Click the name and a pop-up tile appears with the agency information.
SC	View the Support Coordinator (SC) of the participant. Click the name and view a pop-up tile with the Support Coordinator information.
SCS	View the supervisor of the participant's Support Coordinator. Click the name and view a pop-up tile for the Support Coordination Supervisor.
Р	View the phone number of the Support Coordination Agency.
E	View the e-mail address of the Support Coordination Agency. Click the e-mail address and you are directed to your e-mail client, if configured. The address automatically appears in the To field of the e- mail client.



• Click the Support Coordination Agency name and a pop-up tile appears, as shown below. The following table discusses the controls on the pop-up tile.



Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 70 Version: 1.1

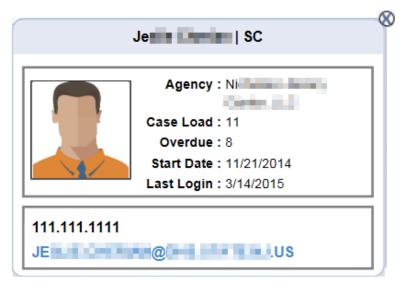


Field	Description		
Agency Name	View the Agency Name on the header of the tile.		
	Assigned/Capacity		
	39/250		
Assigned/Capacity	View a bar that displays the number of individuals assigned versus the total capacity of the agency. An example is as shown in the figure, 39/250, where 39 denotes the assigned individuals and 250 refers to the total capacity. A yellow line on the bar represents 90% of the total capacity. For the assigned below the 90% capacity, view a green bar. At 90% or above, the bar appears in yellow. If it is beyond capacity, the bar shows red.		
SC on Staff	View the number of Support Coordinators working with the agency.		
Agency Phone Number	View the contact phone number of the agency.		
Agency E-mail Address	View the e-mail address of the agency.		



Approved County	 View a color coded map that displays the counties within New Jersey. An orange shaded county indicates that the agency provides services. Hover and view tooltip information of the individuals and their programs within that county. The information shown are: Individuals Assigned Interim Program Supports Program CCW A white shaded county indicates that the Agency does not provide services. Hover on an orange shaded county to view the following figure. 			
		Ocean Individuals Assigned: Interim Program: Supports Program: CCW:	3 3 0 0	

• Click the SC name or the SCS name and a pop-up tile appears with the relevant details of the SC or SCS, as shown below. The following table discusses the controls on the pop-up tile.



Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



Field	Description
SC / SCS Name	View the Name of the SC or SCS on the header of the tile.
Role	View the role on the header of the tile.
Photo	View the photo or an avatar of the SC or SCS.
Agency	View the Agency of the SC or SCS.
Case Load	View the total number of cases assigned to the SC or SCS.
Overdue	View the total number of plans that are overdue.
Start Date	View the date that the SC or SCS was given access to the iRecord application.
Last Login	View the date that the SC or SCS last logged in to the iRecord application.
Phone	View the contact phone number of the SC or SCS.
E-mail	View the e-mail address of the SC or SCS.

Status Indicator

The tile displays a three-toned status indicator on the right of the header. Follow the table below for information on the status indicator and the tooltip information with hover.

Note: For multiple conditions that include red and yellow statuses, view the red status indicator. Hover displays a list of the multiple conditions.

Indicator	Condition	Hover
Green	None of the below conditions.	Information up-to-date.
Yellow	The participant has not been assigned to an SC or SCS.	<sc or="" scs=""> has not been assigned.</sc>
Red	The participant has not been assigned to an SC agency.	SC Agency has not been assigned.



The most recent monitoring tool is	Monthly contract notes missing for the
overdue for the participant.	<period> contact period.</period>

4.1.3 Current Plan Info

The current plan information of the participant is always available on the left navigation once you are on the **Participant Record** interface.

Current Plan Info Tile

• The **Current Plan Info** tile, shown below, displays the information referenced in the following table. Click the icon, indicated below, to minimize or maximize the tile. In minimized mode, the icon appears below the **Participant** tile. The icon displays a status indicator in both modes.

Current Pla		
Version : 1.00 Due Date : 8/6/2015	Status : W Start Date :	
Interim 2380/16480		

Maximize



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

	Jame	es Harmo	ony	
		ID : 1	01304	
5		Age: 4	7	
		DOB: 7/	28/1967	
	C	ounty : S	omerset	
	Pro	o <mark>gram</mark> : In	iterim	
		SSN : **	* - ** - 63	390 🛱
Medicaid ID	:			
Medicaid Type	: Dis	ability-CN	I Medicai	d Only-NMP
DDD Status	: Elig	gible For [DDD Sen	vices
Eligibility	:	Age	FC	Medicaid
		۲	۲	۲
0 2 8				

Minimize

Field	Description
Version	View the version number of the current plan.
Due Date	View the date by which the plan needs to be approved. A future due date and on hover displays a tooltip with the number of days left to reach the due date. A past due date and on hover displays the tooltip with Plan overdue by <the number="" of=""> days</the> .
Status	View the status of the plan. Hover displays the full status of the plan on a tooltip.
Start Date	View the start date of the plan. Hover displays the plan term, start and end date.
Interim	View a bar that displays the budget obligated versus the budget allocated. An example is as shown in the figure, 2380/16480, where 2380 represents the budget obligated and 16480 refers to the budget allocated.



	The threshold is the yellow line on the bar and it represents 80% of the budget allocated. If the budget obligated is below the yellow line, the bar is shown in green. At 80% or above, the bar appears in yellow. For budget obligated higher than the budget allocated, view a red bar.
Bump-Up	You have the same set of conditions for the Bump-Up budget bar as in the Interim budget bar.

• Click the **Interim** or **Bump-up** budget bars and the respective pop-up tile appears, as shown below. The following table discusses the controls on the pop-up tile.

Interim Budget Details		
Budget	\$16,480.00	
Obligated	\$2,380.00	
Buffer	\$14,100.00	
Expended	\$0.00	
Balance	\$16,480.00	
вајапсе	\$10,480.00	

Field	Description
Budget	View the total allocated budget.
Obligated	View the obligated budget amount.
Buffer	View the buffer for the allocated budget with the obligated budget.
Expended	View the total expenses of all the services that fall within the budget type.
Balance	View the remaining balance on the allocated budget.



Status Indicator

The tile displays a three-toned status indicator on the right of the header. Follow the table below for information on the status indicator and tooltip information with hover.

Note: For multiple conditions that include red and yellow statuses, the red status indicator is shown. Hover displays a list of the multiple conditions.

Indicator	Condition	Hover
Green	None of the below conditions.	Information up-to-date.
Yellow	The plan is not in A or AI status.Plan is in <plan status=""> stat</plan>	
Red	The plan is overdue.	Plan Overdue.
Reu	The plan is in Al status.	Plan Status is Approved-to-Inactive.

Note: Initial plan is due to be completed within 30 days from date of assignment to SC Agency. All subsequent plans are due to be completed 30 days from the date when plan status is set to W or RV for the first time. Annual Plan is due to be completed within 30 days from date of plan generation.

4.1.4 Assessments

The assessment information of the participant is always available on the left navigation once you are on the Participant Record interface. This tile is unavailable for the FI, SFI and FI-VO user roles.

Assessments Tile

• The **Assessments** tile, shown below, displays the information in the grid format. For more information on the controls, refer to the following table. Click the icon, indicated below, to minimize or maximize the tile. In minimized mode, the icon appears below the **Participant** tile. The icon displays a status indicator in both modes.



A	ssessr	nents	;		
Performed	FCA	S	В	М	Action
11/26/2012	Yes	1	2	1	វត្តិវ

Maximize



Minimize

Field	Description
Performed	View the dates that the assessments were performed.
FCA	View the FCA score from the assessment tool.
S	S represents Self Care. View the Self Care score from the assessment tool.



В	B represents Behavioral. View the Behavioral score from the assessment tool.
М	M represents Medical. View the Medical score from the assessment tool.
Action	 Click ⁽²⁾ icon and view the following option: View Document
	Click View Document to view the assessment in the PDF format.

Status Indicator

The tile displays a three-toned status indicator on the right of the header. Follow the table below for information on the status indicator and the tooltip information on hover.

Note: For multiple conditions that include red and yellow statuses, view the red status indicator. Hover displays a list of the multiple conditions.

	Indicator	Condition	Hover
	Green	Assessment information is available, complete, indicates the individual has an FCA of 1 or has been overridden and the last assessment date within the last 5 years.	Information up-to-date.
		The last assessment was 4 years, 6 months or more prior to today's date.	<field name=""> information is not available.</field>
	Yellow	Assessment type is DDRT and is incomplete (i.e. all the scores are not available).	<field name=""> information is not available.</field>
		The participant does not have a current Assessment Informant.	No Assessment Informant has been selected yet.
	Red	All the scores are available and FCA score is zero.	<field name=""> information is not available.</field>
		Participant has no assessment.	<field name=""> information is not</field>
Author:	r: DDD IT Department		Date: 10/16/2015



	available.
The last assessment date is 5 years or more from the current date.	<field name=""> information is not available.</field>

4.1.5 Contacts

The emergency contacts of the participant are always shown on the left navigation of the Participant Record interface.

Contacts Tile

• The **Contacts** tile, shown below, displays the list of active emergency contacts. Each contact is shown as a record on the tile. For more information on the controls, refer to the following table. Click the icon, indicated below, to minimize or maximize the tile. In minimized mode, the icon appears below the **Participant** tile. The icon displays a status indicator in both modes.



	Contacts	ß
James Harmony	Self	
<i>7</i>	912.567.8989	
ξ <u>ο</u> γ	jharmony@abc.com	
Rosy Fowler	Biological Mother	н
<i></i>	412.569.9784	E
ŝ	rosy.flower@abc.com	1
Thomas Smith	Other	н
100	800.123.4567	E
ξ <u>ο</u> ι	tom.smith@xyz.com	2
Tony Brown	Friend	
يتعتر	800.987.6543	E
	tony.brown@def.com	3
H = HIPAA	E = Emergency # = Priority	,

Maximize



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

J	James Harm	ony	
	ID : 1	01304	
	Age: 4	17	
	DOB:7	//28/1967	
	County : S	Somerset	
	Program : I	nterim	
	SSN : *	** - ** - 63	90 🛱
Medicaid ID	:		
Medicaid Type	: Disability-C	N Medicai	d Only-NMP
DDD Status	: Eligible For	DDD Serv	vices
Eligibility	: Age	FC	Medicaid
	۲	۲	۲
	_		
0 8			

Minimize

Field	Description
Name	View the name of the contact.
Relationship	View the relationship of the contact to the participant.
Phone Number	View the phone number of the contact.
E-mail Address	View the e-mail address of the contact.
н	H represents HIPAA. This signifies that the contact holds HIPAA authorization to the participant information.
E	E represents Emergency Contact. This signifies that the contact is an emergency contact for the participant. By default, all contacts on this tile must display E .



<u>и</u>	# represents priority number. The value signifies the priority number of the emergency contact to
#	the participant. 1 has the highest priority, followed by the sequential order.

• Click ⁽²⁾ icon on any contact and you are directed to the **Contacts** tab. The tab displays the information of the selected contact.

Status Indicator

The tile displays a three-toned status indicator on the right of the header. Follow the table below for information on the status indicator and the tooltip information with hover.

Note: For multiple conditions that include red and yellow statuses, view the red status indicator. Hover displays a list of the multiple conditions.

Indicator	Condition	Hover
Green	The contact information is available and current.	Information up-to-date.
	A contact has not provided the e-mail address.	<e-mail> information is not available for <contact name="">.</contact></e-mail>
Yellow	A contact has not provided the relationship to the participant.	<relationship> information is not available for <contact name="">.</contact></relationship>
	A contact has not provided any of their contact phone numbers.	<contact phone=""> information is not available for <contact name="">.</contact></contact>
Red	The participant does not have an emergency contact.	Emergency contacts must be identified.



4.2 Personal

The **Personal** tab displays the following tiles:

- Name
- Contact Info
- Residential Address
- Mailing Address
- Birth Info
- More Info

We discuss each of these tiles below. The order of discussion for these tiles is from left to right and then down. The following figure below displays the **Personal** tab on **Demographics**.

It is important to let you know that the tiles and the fields may be unavailable to certain user roles. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

Division ef Disabilities 🟠 🔎 🕐						
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans 🚍	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Na	ame	Cont	act Info	Resident	tial Address
Program : Interim SSN: ***-**-6390 @ Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DOD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	James Min Harmon Hobbe		Home : 908.253.0 Cell : 912.567.8 Work : 908.685.1 E-mail : (jharmony@	989	Somerville	ess Line 2
	Mailing Ad	ldress 📄 same	Birt	th Info	M	ore Info
	Po Box 32	Idress same	Birt Date of Birth : Commerce United States Of Amer NJ Resident Since :	07/28/1967	Gender : Marital Status :	Male Single 05/15/2030

4.2.1 Name

The **Name** tile records the name details of the participant. The details on this tile provide the name information to the participant tile.

The figure below displays a blank **Name** tile. By default, you will always find the name details of the participant on this tile. The following table discusses the controls on the **Name** tile.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Name		
	James Middle Jr. Harmony Hobbes	

Field	Description
	 Add, view or modify the photograph of the participant. View a default image without a photograph. Click the icon on the bottom right of the default image or photograph to add or modify a photograph. The default picture displays a male or female avatar based on the gender of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
First Name	View or modify the first name of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to modify the first name of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
м.	Add, view or modify the middle name of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to modify the middle name of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
Suffix	 Add, view or modify the suffix of the participant. Jr. represents Junior and Sr. represents Senior. Click the box and view the controls with the suffix options. The options are: Junior Senior Mandatory/Optional: Optional



Last Name	View or modify the last name of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to modify the last name of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
А.К.А.	Add, view or modify any alternative name of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to modify the alternate name of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Optional

To add a photograph

The instructions below discuss the procedure for adding a photograph for a participant. The procedure is the same for changing the photograph. Here, we discuss the scenario for the Windows desktop OS (Operating System). For another system, the screens change but the procedure remains similar.

1. Click the icon on the bottom right of the default image or photograph, as shown, to add or modify a photograph.

Name	
	James Middle Jr. Harmony Hobbes

2. The controls appear to upload a photograph, as shown below. Click the **Browse...** button.

	Select the Image
Browse	×

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



3. **Choose File to Upload** dialog box appears (for Windows desktop OS) for you to upload the appropriate photograph file.

For other systems, the appropriate upload controls appear for you to select the picture file.



4. View the **Select the Image** controls shown below. The controls include a simple editing tool that allows you to crop the image. By default, the selection is 100 * 100 pixels from the top left of the image. Click and drag the square selection to the choice of area on the photograph. You can also drag the corners for a larger square.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities



- 5. Click . iRecord resizes the photograph to 250 Kb, when greater.
- 6. View the new photograph on the **Name** tile.

4.2.2 Contact Info

The **Contact Info** tile records the contact phone numbers of the participant.

Author:	DDD IT Department	Date:	10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide	Page:	88
Application:	iRecord	Version:	1.1



The figure below displays the **Contact Info** tile. The following table discusses the fields within the tile.

	Contact Info
Home :	Home Phone
Cell :	Cell Phone
Work :	Work Phone
E-mail :	E-mail Address

Field	Description
Home	Add, view or modify the home phone number of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to add or modify the home phone number of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Cell	Add, view or modify the cell phone number of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to add or modify the cell phone number of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
Work	Add, view or modify the work phone number of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to add or modify the work phone number of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
E-mail	Add, view or modify the e-mail address of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to add or modify the e-mail address of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory

4.2.3 Residential Address

The **Residential Address** tile records the home address of the participant.

Author:	DDD IT Department	Date:	10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide	Page:	89
Application:	iRecord	Version:	1.1



The figure below displays the **Residential Address** tile.

	Residential Address
736	ESTATES BLVD
	Address Line 2
MER	CERVILLE
NJ	08619 Mercer

To add the residential address

1. Click any of the text boxes within the **Residential Address** tile and the controls appear, as shown below.

Address	
Address Line 2	
City	
New Jersey 🔽 Zip	
Not Answered	*
~	×

2. Enter the details within the respective fields. For more information, refer to the table below.

Field	Description
Address	Enter the first line of the participant's address. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Address Line 2	Enter the second line of the participant's address. Mandatory/Optional: Optional



City	Enter the city of the participant's address. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
State	New Jersey is the default state. For any other state, select the state from the drop-down list. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
ZIP	Enter the ZIP of the participant's address. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
County	Select the county from the drop-down list. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory

- 3. Click . An address verification process takes place with the USPS web service. Based on this verification, view the suggested options or an **Override Address** option.
- Select the appropriate address from the Recommended Address option(s). or

Select the **Override Address** option to retain the entered address.

- 5. Click 🗹
- 6. View the address on the **Residential Address** tile.

To edit the residential address

- 1. Click any text box and the controls appear.
- 2. Modify the field that you wish to modify and/or any other associated field(s).
- 3. Follow the steps from 3 to 6 for addition of a residential address.

4.2.4 Mailing Address

The **Mailing Address** tile records the mailing address information of the participant. It is possible that the mailing address is the same as the residential address.

The figure below displays the Mailing Address tile.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Mailing Address	🗌 same
80 RUCKMAN RD	
Address Line 2	
HILLSDALE	
NJ 07642	

To add the mailing address

• For a mailing address identical to the residential address, click the **Same** check box on the right of the tile header. The fields are populated with the respective details of the **Residential Address** tile.

To enter an address, follow the instructions for addition of the residential address.

4.2.5 Birth Info

The **Birth Info** tile records certain birth information details of the participant.

The figure below displays the **Birth Info** tile. The following table discusses the fields within the tile.

Birth Info		
Date of Birth : 10/02/1973		
Birth Place		
United States Of America NJ		
NJ Resident Since : NJ Resident Since		

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



Field	Description
Date of Birth	View the date of birth of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Birth Place	View or modify the birth place of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to modify the birth place of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Birth Country	View or modify the birth country of the participant. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to modify the birth country of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Birth State	View the birth state of the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
NJ Resident Since	View the date that the participant became a resident of New Jersey. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory

4.2.6 More Info

The More Info tile records additional details of the participant.

The figure below displays the **More Info** tile. The following table discusses the fields within the tile.

More Info						
Gender :	Male					
Marital Status :	Single					
GC Expiration :	Date					
Assessment Informant :						



Field	Description
Gender	View the gender of the participant.
Marital Status	View or modify the marital status of the participant.
GC Expiration	View or modify the date that the Green Card (GC) of the participant expires. Hover displays the expiration date of the GC.
Assessment Informant	Select the check box to indicate that the participant is the assessment informant. With an existing assessment informant, a pop-up message appears that informs the change in the assessment informant to the participant. You have to enter notes to effect the change. The notes cannot exceed 1000 characters.

Note: It is required for the participant to have an assessment informant (either the participant or a contact).

4.3 Medical

Medical tab categorizes the medical related information of the participant.

Medical displays the following tiles:

- Primary Care Physician
- Primary Care Physician Address
- Preferred Hospital
- Administrative Services Organization
- Managed Care Organization
- Private Insurance
- Diagnosis
- Medication

4.3.1 Primary Care Physician

A primary care physician is an important point of contact for any health related concerns of the participant. The details must be accessible at any point in time and it is for this reason that the information is maintained on iRecord.



Your user role determines the permissions on this tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure below displays the Primary Care Physician tile on the Medical tab.

Division of Developmental Deschillers							× R B
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes			
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Primary Can	e Physician	Primary Care Pl	hysician Address	Preferre	d Hospital	+
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Physician : John Sm	ith	2 N Commerce Sq		James White Manor		
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Phone : 609.240 Alt : 936.240 john.smith@xyz.com	.1019	Hamilton	ss Line 2	Address: 51 Ne Phone: 97 Email: D	No. OF THE O	
	Administrative Service	e Organization (ASO)	Managed Care Org	ganization (MCO)	Private I	nsurance	1
State of the local division of the local div	Prime Health Systems	;	HealthCare Services &	Solutions	Acme Insurance		
and the second	Care Manager : Ja	mes Cooper	Care Manager : Ja	ne Spelling	Contact # :	509.240.1018	
	98	37.456.1234	78	39.999.1234	Member # : 7	756456098	
	james.cooper@phs.co	m	jane.spell@hss.com		Group # :	756786	
	Diag	nosis	Medica	ation(s) +			
		- Fragile X Syndrome	Name: Allegra Dosage: 1 Tablet Frequency: Seasonal Or	Whenever Feel Lik			
			Name: Synthroid Dosage: 75 Mg Frequency: 1 Per Day	Ø			

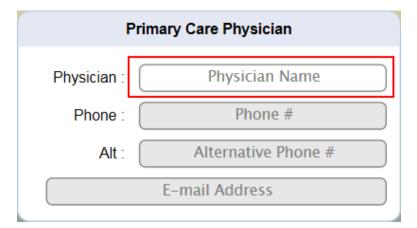
Primary Care Physician Tile

- The **Primary Care Physician** tile does not permit adding any other details before entering the name of the physician.
- The **Primary Care Physician** tile links with the **Primary Care Physician Address** tile. You cannot enter the address details before you add the primary care physician. Similarly, delete the primary care physician and the address details are automatically deleted.

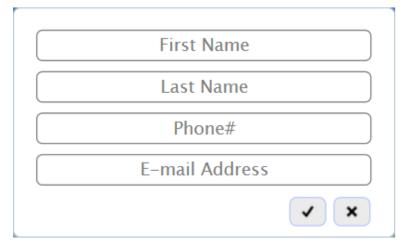
To add the primary care physician details

1. On the **Primary Care Physician** tile, click the **Physician** text box highlighted in the figure below.





2. iRecord displays the primary care physician controls, shown below. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.



Field	Description
First Name	Enter the first name of the primary care physician. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 50 characters
Last Name	Enter the last name of the primary care physician. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 50 characters
Phone #	Enter the work phone number of the primary care physician. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory



E-mail Address	Enter the e-mail contact address of the primary care physician. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Format: Standard (Example: test@email.com) Max limit: 100 characters
----------------	---

- 3. Click do save and close the controls.
- View the details on the Primary Care Physician tile with the Alt text box blank.
 To add the alternate phone number of the primary care physician, click the Alt text box and record the detail using the inline controls.

To edit the primary care physician details

Note: Do not edit the details for a new primary care physician of a participant. Delete and then add the new primary care physician.

- 1. On the **Primary Care Physician** tile, click the text box of the field that you want to modify.
- 2. Modify the appropriate detail with the inline controls. For more information, refer to the field in the preceding table.
- 3. View the edited details on the tile.
- 4. Repeat the steps to modify another field, if required.

To delete the primary care physician details

- 1. On the Primary Care Physician tile, click III (available on the tile header with an existing primary care physician).
- 2. A confirmation message appears as shown below. Click and confirm delete.

Are you sure you would like to remove John Smith as a Primary Care Physician?

3. View the blank **Primary Care Physician** tile.



Note: iRecord automatically deletes the information on the **Primary Care Physician Address** tile with the deletion of the primary care physician.

4.3.2 Primary Care Physician Address

The address of the primary care physician is maintained on iRecord on a separate tile to the primary care physician information. The address tile is linked to the primary care physician.

Your user role determines the permissions on this tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure below displays the Primary Care Physician Address tile on the Medical tab.

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Primary Car	e Physician	Primary Care Pl	hysician Address	Preferred	Hospital
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Physician : John Sm	ith	2 N Commerce Sq		James White Manor	
Medicaid ID :	Phone : 609.240	0.1018	Addre	ss Line 2	Address: 51	
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Alt 936.240	0.1019	Hamilton		News Phone: 97	
• • •	john.smith@xyz.com		NJ 08691	Mercer	Email: D'11	postAprospit, t
	Administrative Servic	e Organization (ASO)	Managed Care Org	ganization (MCO)	Private In	surance
	Prime Health Systems	s	HealthCare Services &	& Solutions	Acme Insurance	
	Care Manager : Ja	ames Cooper	Care Manager : Ja	ne Spelling	Contact # : 60	09.240.1018
	94	87.456.1234	78	39.999.1234	Member # : 7	56456098
	james.cooper@phs.co	om	jane.spell@hss.com		Group # : 7	56786
	Diag	gnosis	Medic	ation(s) +		
	Primary : Q99.2	- Fragile X Syndrome	Name: Allegra Dosage: 1 Tablet	Ø		
	Secondary :	Secondary Diag. List	Frequency: Seasonal Or	Whenever Feel Lik		

Primary Care Physician Address Tile

• The **Primary Care Physician Address** tile links to the **Primary Care Physician** tile. You cannot enter the address details before you add the primary care physician information. Similarly, delete the primary care physician and the address details are automatically deleted.

To add the primary care physician address

Note: You cannot add the address before you add the primary care physician information.

1. On the **Primary Care Physician Address** tile, click any text box and iRecord displays the primary care physician address controls shown below.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 98 Version: 1.1



Address
Address Line 2
City
NEW JERSEY V Zip
NOT ANSWERED
✓ ×

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.

Field	Description
Address	Enter the first line of the primary care physician address. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 50 characters
Address Line 2	Enter the second line of the primary care physician address. Mandatory/Optional: Optional Maximum limit: 50 characters
City	Enter the city for the given address of the primary care physician. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 50 characters
State	Select the state from the drop-down list for the given address of the primary care physician. New Jersey is the default selection.
Zip	Enter the zip for the given address of the primary care physician. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
County	Select the county from the drop-down list for the given address of the primary care physician. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
DDD IT Department	Date: 10/16/2015



3. Click . iRecord verifies the address with the USPS web server and then displays the address options. An example is shown below.

5 Commerce Way
Address Line 2
Hamilton
New Jersey - 08691
Mercer v
Recommended Address
5 COMMERCE WAY, HAMILTON, NJ, 08691, MERCER
Override Address
×

4. Select the appropriate address from the **Recommended Address** option(s). or

Select the **Override Address** option to retain the entered address.

5. View the details on the Primary Care Physician Address tile.

To edit the primary care physician address

- 1. On the **Primary Care Physician Address** tile, click any text box and the address controls appear with the given address.
- 2. Modify the address within the appropriate text box(es). For more information, refer to the preceding table.



- 3. Click *likecord* verifies the address and then displays the address options, as shown in step 3 of the preceding section (to add the primary care physician address).
- Select the appropriate address from the Recommended Address option(s). or

Select the Override Address option to retain the entered address.

5. View the edited details on the Primary Care Physician Address tile.

To delete the primary care physician address

• You cannot delete the primary care physician address without deleting the primary care physician.

Note: iRecord automatically deletes the information on the **Primary Care Physician Address** tile with the deletion of the primary care physician.

4.3.3 Preferred Hospital

iRecord includes a provision to record the participant's preferred hospital information.

You can view the preferred hospital details on the **Medical** tab in **Demographics**, as shown. Your user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes			
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Primary Car	re Physician	Primary Care Pl	nysician Address	Prefe	rred Hospital	
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Physician : John Sn	nith	2 N Commerce Sq		James White Mano	or	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available	Phone : 609.24	0.1018	Addre	ss Line 2	Address: 51		
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Alt 936.24	Alt : 936.240.1019		Hamilton		Phone: 977-600 2009	
	john.smith@xyz.com	john.smith@xyz.com NJ 08691 Mercer			Email: D'IL Mar growthere and a t		
0 🗎 🛛	Administrative Service Organization (ASO)		Managed Care Organization (MCO)		Private Insurance		
					Acme Insurance		
					Contact # :	609.240.1018	
	9	87.456.1234	78	9.999.1234	Member # :	756456098	
	[james.cooper@phs.c	com	[jane.spell@hss.com		Group # :	756786	
	Dia	gnosis	Medic	ation(s) +			
	Primary : Q99.2	2 - Fragile X Syndrome	Name: Allegra Dosage: 1 Tablet				
	Secondary :	Secondary Diag. List	Frequency: Seasonal Or	Whenever Feel Lik			
			Name: Synthroid Dosage: 75 Mg Frequency: 1 Per Day	Ø			

Author:DDD IT DepartTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



Preferred Hospital Tile

- The **Preferred Hospital** tile displays the preferred hospital of the participant. Initially, the preferred hospital displays **No Information Available**. iRecord maintains a list of hospitals and their details.
- For a hospital that does not appear on the list, click **t** to add. An e-mail is sent with the entered details to request the addition of the hospital to the list.

To add or modify a preferred hospital

1. On the **Preferred Hospital** tile, click the **Preferred Hospital** text box and the controls appears as a pop-up, shown below.

•	×	

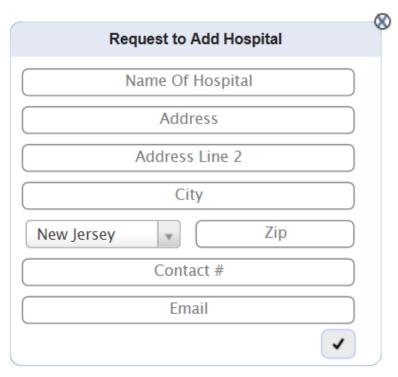
- 2. Enter the preferred hospital within the text box. The text box has an autocomplete feature that displays a list of up to 5 hospitals. To narrow down the selection, you can continue typing until you locate the hospital. Click and select the preferred hospital. The figure below displays a sample of the autocomplete feature.
- 3. Click
- 4. On the **Preferred Hospital** tile; view the selected hospital's name, address, phone and e-mail details.

To add an unlisted preferred hospital

Note: Before you add a hospital, check the name and spelling. Example: Check that the hospital has St. or Saint.

1. On the **Preferred Hospital** tile header, click **T**. The **Request to Add Hospital** pop-up tile appears, as shown.





2. Enter the details within the tile. For more information, refer to the following table.

Field	Description
Name	Enter the name of the hospital.
Address	Enter the first line of the hospital address. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 50 characters
Address Line 2	Enter the second line of the hospital address. Mandatory/Optional: Optional Maximum limit: 50 characters
City	Enter the city for the given address. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 50 characters
State	Select the state from the drop-down list for the given address of the hospital. New Jersey is the default selection.



ZIP	Enter the ZIP of the given address for the hospital. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Contact	Enter the contact number of the hospital. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
E-mail	Enter the contact number of the hospital. Mandatory/Optional: Optional

3. Click . The system verifies the address with the USPS web server and displays the **Recommended Address** option(s) and the **Override Address** option, shown below.

Request to Add Hospital				
St Peters				
254 Easton Avenue				
Address Line 2				
New Brunswick				
New Jersey v 08901				
Contact #				
Email				
Recommended Address				
254 EASTON AVE , NEW BRUNSWICK , NJ , 08901 , MIDDLESEX				
Override Address				

4. Select the appropriate address from the **Recommended Address** option(s). or

Select the **Override Address** option and retain the entered address.

Author:	DDD IT Department	Date:	10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide	Page:	104
Application:	iRecord	Version:	1.1



- 5. Click 🗸.
- iRecord sends an e-mail with the request to ddd.itrequests@dhs.state.nj.us.
 If successful, view the message Request to Add Preferred Hospital sent successfully.
 If unsuccessful, view the message Sending e-mail to ddd.itrequests@dhs.state.nj.us failed.
 Please try again.
- 7. Click \bigotimes to close the message.

4.3.4 Administrative Services Organization (ASO)

iRecord has a provision that records the participant's Administrative Services Organization (ASO) details.

You can view the ASO details on the **Medical** tab in **Demographics**, as shown. Your user role determines the permissions on this tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

Division of Division Table						in the second	
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes			
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset Program : Interim	Primary Care	e Physician	Primary Care Ph	hysician Address	Preferre	d Hospital +	
SSN : *** - 6390	Physician : John Sm	ith	2 N Commerce Sq		James White Manor	- i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Phone : 609.240 Alt : 936.240 john.smith@xyz.com		Hamilton	ss Line 2	Address: 51 Ne Phone: 97 Email: D	No SPECIA	
	Administrative Service Organization (ASO)		Managed Care Org	ganization (MCO)	Private	Insurance	
	Prime Health Systems	;	HealthCare Services &	Solutions	Acme Insurance		
	Care Manager : Ja	mes Cooper	Care Manager : Jai	ne Spelling	Contact # :	509.240.1018	
	90	37.456.1234	78	39.999.1234	Member # :	756456098	
	james.cooper@phs.com		james.cooper@phs.com jane.spell@hss.com			Group # :	756786
	Diagnosis		Medica	ation(s) +			
		- Fragile X Syndrome	Name: Allegra Dosage: 1 Tablet Frequency: Seasonal Or	Whenever Feel Lik			
			Name: Synthroid Dosage: 75 Mg Frequency: 1 Per Day	Ø			

ASO Tile

• The **ASO** tile displays the participant's ASO details. It is not necessary for the participant to have an ASO. In such a case or if the participant has not provided the ASO information, this tile remains blank.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

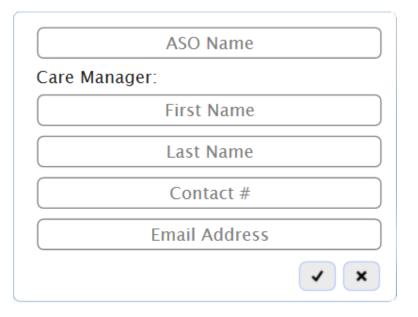


• With a blank **ASO** tile, you have to first enter the name of the ASO before entering any other information.

Health Systems Care Manager : John Doe
Care Manager : John Doe
609.825.9680

To add an ASO

1. On the **ASO** tile, click the **Name** text box and the pop-up controls appear, as shown below, for entering the details of the ASO.





2.	Enter the information within the fields	For more information, refer the following table.
----	---	--

Field	Description		
Name	Enter the name of the participant's ASO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory		
Care Manager			
First Name	Enter the first name of the participant's care manager at the ASO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory		
Last Name	Enter the last name of the participant's care manager at the ASO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory		
Contact #	Enter the contact number of the participant's care manager at the ASO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory		
E-mail Address	Enter the e-mail address of the participant's care manager at the ASO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory		

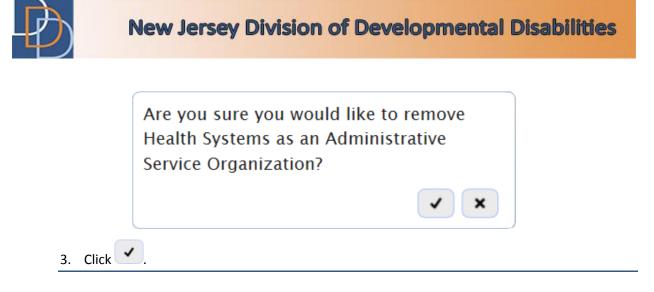
- 3. Click
- 4. View the information on the **ASO** tile.

To edit an ASO

 On the ASO tile, click the field that you would like to modify. Inline pop-up controls appear for each field. Edit the field and then click

To delete an ASO

- 1. Click iii icon on the **ASO** tile header.
- 2. A dialog box appears confirming the delete, as shown.



4.3.5 Managed Care Organization (MCO)

iRecord has a provision that records the participant's Managed Care Organization (MCO) details.

You can view the MCO details on the **Medical** tab in **Demographics**, as shown. Your user role determines the permissions on this tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Primary Ca	re Physician	Primary Care P	hysician Address	Preferrer	d Hospital
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Physician : John Sr	nith	2 N Commerce Sq		James White Manor	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Phone : 609.24 Alt : 936.24 john.smith@xyz.com	0.1019	Hamilton	Mercer	Address: 51 Ne 1 Phone: 97 Email: D	No. of York of Street of S
	Administrative Servio	ce Organization (ASO)	Managed Care Or	ganization (MCO)	Private I	nsurance
	Prime Health System	15	HealthCare Services	& Solutions	Acme Insurance	
	Care Manager : J	ames Cooper	Care Manager : Ja	ane Spelling	Contact # :	509.240.1018
	9	987.456.1234	7	89.999.1234	Member # :	756456098
	james.cooper@phs.com		jane.spell@hss.com		Group # :	756786
	Diagnosis		Medic	cation(s) +		
	Primary : Q99. Secondary :	2 - Fragile X Syndrome Secondary Diag. List	Name: Allegra Dosage: 1 Tablet Frequency: Seasonal Or	r Whenever Feel Lik		
			Name: Synthroid Dosage: 75 Mg Frequency: 1 Per Day	Ø		

MCO Tile

• The **MCO** tile displays the participant's MCO details. It is possible that the participant may not have an MCO. In such a case or if the participant has not provided the MCO information, the tile remains blank.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	108
Version:	1.1

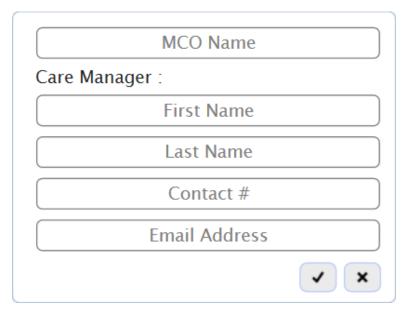


• With a blank MCO tile, you have to first enter the name of the MCO before entering any other information.

Organization (MCO)	
agement	
John Smith	
609.825.9680	
com	
	John Smith 609.825.9680

To add an MCO

1. On the **MCO** tile, click the **Name** text box and the pop-up controls appear, as shown below, for entering the details of the MCO.





Field	Description
Name	Enter the name of the participant's MCO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Care Manager	
First Name	Enter the first name of the participant's care manager at the MCO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Last Name	Enter the last name of the participant's care manager at the MCO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Contact #	Enter the contact number of the participant's care manager at the MCO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
E-mail Address	Enter the e-mail address of the participant's care manager at the MCO. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory

2. Enter the information within the fields. For more information, refer the following table.

- 3. Click 🔽.
- 4. View the information on the **MCO** tile.

To edit an MCO

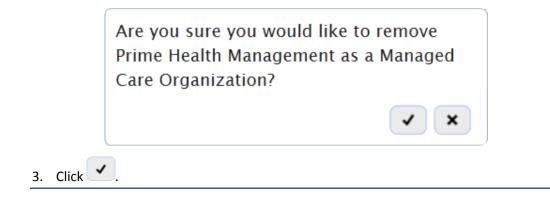
• On the MCO tile, click the field that you would like to modify. Inline pop-up controls appear

for each field. Edit the field and then click 🗹

To delete an MCO

- 1. Click icon on the **MCO** tile header.
- 2. A dialog box appears confirming the delete, as shown.





4.3.6 Private Insurance

iRecord has a provision that records the participant's Private Insurance details.

You can view the Private Insurance details on the **Medical** tab in **Demographics**, as shown. Your user role determines the permissions on this tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

Division of Developmental Disabilities						and these I	* (B) }
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes			
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Primary Ca	re Physician	Primary Care P	hysician Address	Prefer	red Hospital	+
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Physician : John Sr	nith	2 N Commerce Sq		James White Mano	r	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Par. 550:240:1015		Address Line 2 Hamilton NJ (08691) [Mercer		Address: 51		
	Administrative Servi	ce Organization (ASO)	Managed Care Or	ganization (MCO)	Private	e Insurance	Î
Contraction of the local division of the loc	Prime Health System	15	HealthCare Services	& Solutions	Acme Insurance		
		ames Cooper		ane Spelling 89.999.1234	Contact # : Member # :	609.240.1018	\subseteq
	james.cooper@phs.)	jane.spell@hss.com)	Group # :	756786	5
	Dia	gnosis	Media	cation(s) +			_
	Primary : Q99. Secondary :	2 - Fragile X Syndrome Secondary Diag. List	Name: Allegra Dosage: 1 Tablet Frequency: Seasonal O	r Whenever Feel Lik			
			Name: Synthroid Dosage: 75 Mg Frequency: 1 Per Day				

Private Insurance Tile

• The **Private Insurance** tile displays the participant's insurance details. It is possible that the participant may not have private insurance. In such a case or if the participant has not provided the private insurance information, this tile remains blank.



• With a blank **Private Insurance** tile, you have to first enter the name of the insurance before entering any other information.

Private Insurance			
Acme Insurance			
Contact # :	609.852.9680		
Member # :	999999999		
Group # :	987654		

To add Private Insurance

1. On the **Private Insurance** tile, click the **Name** text box and the pop-up controls appear, as shown below, for entering the details of the insurance.



2. Enter the information within the fields. For more information, refer the following table.

Field	Description
Name	Enter the name of the participant's private insurance. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Contact #	Enter the contact number of the participant's private insurance.



	Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Member #	Enter the member number of the participant's private insurance. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Group #	Enter the group number of the participant's private insurance. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory

- 3. Click 🧹.
- 4. View the information on the **Private Insurance** tile.

To edit Private Insurance

• On the **Private Insurance** tile, click the field that you would like to modify. View inline popup controls for each field. Edit the field and then click

To delete Private Insurance

- 1. Click iii icon on the **Private Insurance** tile header.
- 2. A dialog box appears confirming the delete, as shown.



4.3.7 Diagnosis

The purpose of the **Diagnosis** tile is to record the diagnosis information. It is important for a participant to have the primary diagnosis information.

Author:	DDD IT Department
Title:	User Guide
Application:	iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	113
Version:	1.1



You can view the diagnosis details on the **Medical** tab in **Demographics**, as shown.

Your user role determines the permissions on this tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

Division of Developmental Disabilities								in the second	∞ (R ≩ []-
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	T	Jpload Documents	Notes				
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL		SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRI	ION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Prima	ary Care Physician	Î	Primary Care Pl	hysician Address		Prefer	red Hospital	+
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Physician : Jo	ohn Smith		2 N Commerce Sq			James White Mano	or	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid		09.240.1018 36.240.1019 /z.com)	Hamilton	Mercer		Phone: 97	A INC REPORT	
	Administrative	Service Organization (ASO)		Managed Care Org	ganization (MCO)	î	Privat	e Insurance	1
	Prime Health S	ystems		HealthCare Services &	& Solutions		Acme Insurance		
	Care Manage	er : [James Cooper		Care Manager : Ja	ine Spelling		Contact # :	609.240.1018	
	0	987.456.1234		[78	89.999.1234		Member # :	756456098	\square
A DESCRIPTION OF TAXABLE PARTY.	james.cooper@	Pphs.com		jane.spell@hss.com			Group # :	756786	
		Diagnosis	T	Medic	ation(s)	+			
	Primary : (Secondary : (Q99.2 - Fragile X Syndrome Secondary Diag. List		Name: Allegra Dosage: 1 Tablet Frequency: Seasonal Or					
				Name: Synthroid Dosage: 75 Mg Frequency: 1 Per Day					

Diagnosis Tile

- The **Diagnosis** tile displays the primary diagnosis and lists the secondary diagnosis of the participant. You cannot edit the diagnosis information. For more information, refer to the following table.
- You can scroll down to view the list of secondary diagnosis information.

Diagnosis				
Primary :	Q87.0 - Acrocephalosyndacty			
Secondary :	E71.529 - Adrenaleukodystr			
	E75.22 – Gaucher's Disease			
	D82.1 – DiGeorge Syndrome			



Field	Description
Primary	View the participant's primary diagnosis code and the description. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Secondary	View the participant's secondary diagnosis information. This field contains a list of the secondary diagnosis, code and description. Mandatory/Optional: Optional

4.3.8 Medication

iRecord allows you to keep track of the participant's medication information. It is helpful that the medication details are available to the user with the appropriate permissions.

You can view the Private Insurance details on the **Medical** tab in **Demographics**, as shown. Your user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

Division of Developmental Disabilities 🔝 🔎 🕐						and there a	≈ (R) § []→
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes			
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Primary Car	e Physician	Primary Care Pl	hysician Address	Prefer	red Hospital	+
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Physician : John Sm	ith	2 N Commerce Sq		James White Mano	or	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Phone : 609.240 Alt : 936.240 john.smith@xyz.com).1019	Hamilton	Mercer	Phone: 97	A INCOMENTAL	
	Administrative Servic	e Organization (ASO)	Managed Care Org	ganization (MCO)	Privat	e Insurance	1
Statement of the local division of the local	Prime Health System	s	HealthCare Services &	& Solutions	Acme Insurance		
	Care Manager : Ja	ames Cooper	Care Manager : Ja	ne Spelling	Contact # :	609.240.1018	
		87.456.1234		89.999.1234	Member # :	756456098	
	james.cooper@phs.c	om	jane.spell@hss.com		Group # :	756786	
	Diag	gnosis	Medica	ation(s) +			
		- Fragile X Syndrome Secondary Diag. List	Name: Allegra Dosage: 1 Tablet Frequency: Seasonal Or	Whenever Feel Lik			
			Name: Synthroid Dosage: 75 Mg Frequency: 1 Per Day	Ø			

Medication Tile

• The **Medication** tile displays each medication as a separate record. The record for each medication displays the name, dosage and frequency. The records are arranged in the alphabetical order of the name. At any point, the tile displays a maximum of two medication



records. For more than two, use the tile scroll bar and view the remaining medication records.

	Medication(s)	+
Name: Ins	ulin	
Dosage: 6 U	Inits	Ø
Frequency: 3 T	imes Daily	
Name: Na	proxen	
Dosage: 500	Dmg	
Frequency: Da	ily	

To add a medication record

1. On the **Medication(s)** tile header, click +. The New Medication pop-up tile appears, as shown.



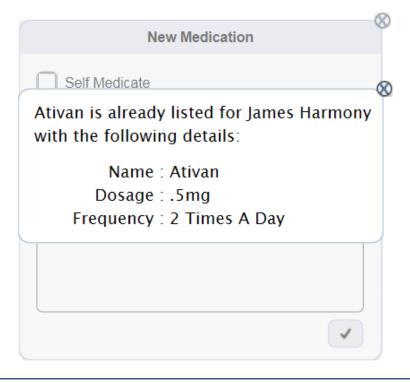
2. Enter the details within the respective fields using the table below.

Fie	ld	Description	
Author:	DDD IT Department	Page:	10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide		116
Application:	iRecord		1.1



Self Medicate	Select the check box to indicate that the participant does not require supervision or assistance to take the medication.
Name	Enter the name of the participant's medication. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Dosage	Enter the dosage of the medication. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Frequency	Enter the frequency of the medication. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Notes	Enter any relevant notes for the medication. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Max limit: 1000 characters

- 3. Click .
- View the medication record on the Medication(s) tile.
 In case a record of the medication exists, iRecord displays the message.





To edit a medication record

1. On the **Medication(s)** tile, locate the record that you want to edit and click . An **Edit Medication** pop-up tile appears, as shown.

Edit Medication	
Self Medicate	
ativan	
.5mg	
2 times a day	
do not exceed 5 pills in 24 hours	
 M	

- 2. Edit the information within any particular field on this tile. For more information, refer to the preceding table.
- 3. Click 🧹.
- 4. View the medication record on the Medication(s) tile.

To delete a medication record

- 1. On the **Medication(s)** tile, locate the record that you want to delete and click . An **Edit Medication** pop-up tile appears.
- 2. Click (), indicated in the figure below.



Edit Medication	8
Self Medicate	
ativan	
.5mg	
2 times a day	
do not exceed 5 pills in 24 hours	
Î	 Image: A start of the start of

3. A confirmation message appears, as shown.





4.4 Safety & Supports

Safety & Supports tab categorizes the support related information of the participant.

Safety & Supports displays the following tiles:

- Support Settings
- Communication
- Religious/Cultural Information
- Mobility/Adaptive Equipment
- Behavior/Sensory Needs

4.4.1 Support Settings

The support settings refer to the support that the participant may require at home, work or within the community. iRecord maintains these needs of the participant on the **Support Settings** tile. Your user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure b	elow displays a	sample Support	Settings tile or	n the Safety 8	Supports tab.

ID: 101304 Age: 47									
	PERSONAL	MEDICAL		SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTR	ITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTAC	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Support S	ettings	+	Commu	inication		Religious/Cultur	al Information	+
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390 🙆 Medicaid ID :	Community • Requires additional sup	port		Non-verbal	ASL		Cultural • Will only visit female of	doctors	
Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services	Home • Needs minimal help in c	own home		Limited verbal			Religious • Attends church on sur	ndays	
Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Work • Requires assistance or	transportatio		Primary Language: Engli	ish		Spiritual • The participant is very	y spiritual	Ø
	Mobility/Adaptive	Equipment	+	Behavior/Se	nsory Needs	+		-	
	Crutches • James prefers crutches	to move aro		Aggression : Others • The participant bites of	others				
	Wheelchair • James needs a wheelch	nair or additio		Aggression : Self • The Participant Hits S	elf				
				Elopement • Runs away or wander	s off without notice				

Support Settings Tile

• The **Support Settings** tile displays **No Support Settings Information Available** before you enter the details or with unavailable information. There is a warning *(*) icon on the tile

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	120
Version:	1.1



header to notify you about this status. You can also view the same status after you delete all support setting records.

Δ	Support Settings	+
	No Information Available	

• The **Support Settings** tile displays **No Reported Support Setting Needs** for a participant that does not have support needs. You can select this status from the **Type of Need** drop-down list while adding the first support setting record.



• The **Support Settings** tile may contain a single record or multiple records. For each record, view the type of need and the need-related note.



Support Settings	+
Community Requires additional support 	
Home • Needs minimal help in own home	
Work Assistance needed with social gather 	

To add a support settings need

1. On the **Support Settings** tile, click + to add a self-care record. iRecord displays a **New Support Settings Need** pop-up tile, shown below.

	New Su	pport Setting	s Need	8
Туре	of Need			*
		Notes		
				•

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.

Field	Description
Type of Need	 Select the support settings need of the participant from the drop- down list. The options are: Community Home Work No Reported Support Settings Needs



	Select No Reported Support Settings Needs for a participant that does not have any needs. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Notes	Enter any appropriate notes for the selected type of need within the text box. You do not have to enter any notes for the No Reported Support Settings Needs option. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 1000 characters

- 3. Click ✓ to save the details and close the **New Support Settings Need** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the record on the **Support Settings** tile.
- 5. Repeat the steps from 1 to 4 to add another support settings need.

Note: The Type of Need drop-down list will not display No Reported Support Settings Needs with an existing need on the tile.

To edit a support settings need

1. On the **Support Settings** tile, locate the record and click . An **Edit Support Settings** pop-up tile appears with the details, as shown below.

Edit Support Settings Need	i (6
Community	Ŧ
Requires additional support	
1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	 Image: A start of the start of

2. Click the **Notes** (user entered) text box and add or modify the notes. You have a maximum limit of 1000 characters.

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	123
Version:	1.1



- 3. Click **I** to save the changes and close the **Edit Support Settings** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the edited record on the **Support Settings** tile.

To delete a support settings need

- 1. On the **Support Settings** tile, locate the record that you want to delete. Click on the record and an **Edit Support Settings** pop-up tile appears.
- 2. Click . A confirmation message appears as shown below.

Are you sure you want to remove
Support Settings need –
Community detail from James
Harmony record?
× ×

4.4.2 Communication

3.

iRecord captures the communication requirements of the participant. Your user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure below displays a sample **Communication** tile on the **Safety & Supports** tab.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

ID: 101304 Age: 47 DOB: 7(28/1967	PERSONAL	MEDICAL		the second se					
		MEDICAL	-	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTR	ITTON	EMPLOYMENT	CONTAC	
County : Somerset	Support S	Settings	+	Commu	inication		Religious/Cultur	ral Information	
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390 Medicaid ID :	Community Requires additional sup 	oport	Ø	Non-verbal	ASL		Cultural • Will only visit female	doctors	
Medicald TD : Vedicald Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services	Home • Needs minimal help in c	own home	Ø	Limited verbal			Religious • Attends church on su	ndays	
Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Work Requires assistance or 	transportatio	Ø	Primary Language: Engli	ish		Spiritual • The participant is very	y spiritual	
	Mobility/Adaptive	Equipment	+	Behavior/Se	nsory Needs	+		and the second second	
	Crutches James prefers crutches 	to move aro		Aggression : Others • The participant bites of	others				
	Wheelchair • James needs a wheelch	hair or additio		Aggression : Self • The Participant Hits S	elf				
				Elopement • Runs away or wander	s off without notice	Ø			

Communication Tile

• The **Communication** tile displays ⁽¹⁾ icon to inform the user that the communication details are required and unavailable.

С	ommunication	
Non-verbal	ASL	
Limited verbal		
Primary Language:	Spanish	

- The **Communication** tile includes the following information:
 - Non-verbal
 - ASL (American Sign Language)
 - Limited Verbal
 - Primary Language
- The user can select only one of the following two options: **Non-verbal** or **Limited Verbal**. With the selection of one, the other is unavailable.

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	125
Version:	1.1



• NJ CAT responses of a participant populate the information on the tile. There is a system generated note associated with certain responses. For more information, refer to the table below.

Type of Need	System Notes
NJ CAT reference:	NJ CAT response: Yes
#23 A1	<participant name=""> does not use simple words, signs, or picture</participant>
Limited Verbal	symbols to communicate.
N J CAT reference :	NJ CAT response: No
#23 A1	<participant name=""> does not use simple words, signs or picture</participant>
Non-verbal	symbols to communicate.
NJ CAT reference: #23 B1 Primary Language	NJ CAT response: Yes <participant name="">'s primary language is English. NJ CAT response: No <participant name="">'s primary language is <language>.</language></participant></participant>

To add communication information

1. On the **Communication** tile, select the appropriate check boxes. For more information, refer to the table below.

Field	Description
Non-verbal	Select the check box to indicate that the participant communicates non-verbally.
Limited verbal	Select the check box to indicate that the participant has a verbal limitation.
ASL	Select the check box to indicate that the participant communicates using ASL (American Sign Language).
Primary Language	Select the primary language of the participant from the drop-down list. You can also enter within the text box and the autocomplete feature narrows the list.

2. For **Non-verbal**, **Limited verbal** or **ASL**; a **Communication** pop-up tile appears as shown below. Enter the appropriate notes within the **Notes** box.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Communication	8
Non-Verbal	
The participant cannot communicate verbally.	
	~

Communication	8
Limited Verbal	
The participant can communicate verbally, but in a limited manner. Cannot articulate clearly with long sentences.	< >
Î	•

Communication	8
American Sign Language (ASL)	
The Participant Uses ASL Language for communication	



3. Click .

Note: With the selection of Non-verbal or Limited verbal, the other becomes unavailable.

To edit communication information

• On the **Communication** tile, edit the notes for the mode of communication or delete (delete icon on the bottom left) the selection entirely.

4.4.3 Religious/Cultural Information

The **Religious/Cultural Information** tile records the religious and cultural preferences/restrictions of the participant.

You can add, modify or delete the information on this tile based on your user role. Refer to <u>User</u> <u>Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure below displays the position of the tile on the Safety & Supports tab in Demographics.

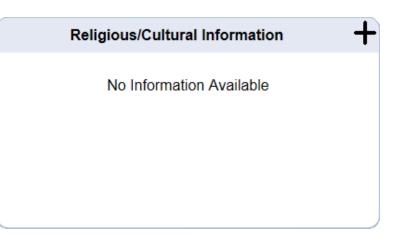
Division of Division of Disabilities								tanàn Jaon	-1sc (ℝ) §§ []→
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡		Upload Documents	Notes				
ID : 101304 Age : 47 DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	PERSONAL	MEDICAL		SAFETY & SUPPORTS HEALTH & NUTRITION EMPLOY		EMPLOYMENT	CONTAC	т	
	Suppor	t Settings	+	Commu	Communication		Religious/Cultural Information		+
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Community • Requires additional s	upport		V Non-verbal			Cultural • Will only visit female	loctors	Ø
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Home • Needs minimal help in own home		Limited verbal			Religious Attends church on sundays 		Ø	
	Work • Requires assistance	or transportatio		Primary Language: English			Spiritual • The participant is very	r spiritual	Ø
	Mobility/Adaptive Equipment +			Behavior/Sensory Needs +					
Statistics of the local division of the loca	Crutches • James prefers crutch	es to move aro		Aggression : Others • The participant bites of	others	Ø			
	Wheelchair • James needs a whee	Ichair or additio		Aggression : Self • The Participant Hits S	Self				
				Elopement • Runs away or wander	rs off without notice				

Religious/Cultural Information Tile

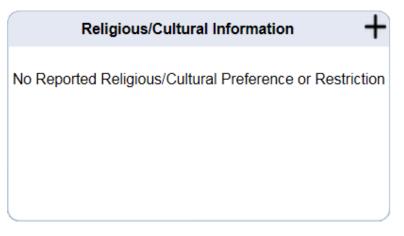
• The **Religious/Cultural Information** tile displays **No Information Available** before you enter the details or with unavailable participant information.

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	128
Version:	1.1

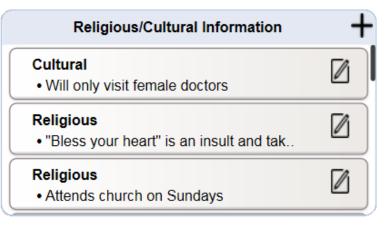




• The **Religious/Cultural Information** tile displays **No Reported Religious/Cultural Preference or Restriction** for a participant that has not reported any preferences or restrictions.



• The **Religious/Cultural Information** tile may contain a single record or multiple records. For each record, view the type of preference or restriction and the note entered by a user.





To add religious or cultural information

1. On the **Religious/Cultural Information** tile, click + to add a religious/cultural preference or restriction. iRecord displays a **New Religious/Cultural Info** pop-up tile, shown below.

New Religious/Cultural Inf	0
Type of Religious Cultural	v
Notes	
	•

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information, refer to the table.

Field	Description
Type of Preference/ Restriction	 Select the participant's preference or restriction from the drop-down list. The options are: Religious Cultural Spiritual Other No Reported Preference or Restriction Select No Reported Preference or Restriction for a participant that has not reported any such criteria. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Notes	Enter any appropriate notes within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 1000 characters

- 3. Click ✓ to save the details and close the **New Support Settings Need** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the record on the Religious/Cultural Information tile.



5. Repeat the steps from 1 to 4 to add another support settings need.

Note: The Type of Preference/Restriction drop-down list does not display No Reported Preference or Restriction with an existing record on the tile.

To edit religious or cultural information

1. On the **Religious/Cultural Information** tile, locate the record and click . An **Edit Religious/Cultural Info** pop-up tile appears with the existing details, as shown below.

Edit Religious/Cultural Info	0
Cultural	Ŧ
Will only visit female doctors	
	 ✓

- 2. Click the **Notes** (user entered) text box and edit the notes. You have a maximum limit of 1000 characters.
- 3. Click ✓ to save the changes and close the Edit Religious/Cultural Info pop-up tile.
- 4. View the edited record on the **Religious/Cultural Information** tile.

To delete religious or cultural information

- 1. On the **Support Settings** tile, locate the record and click . View the **Edit Religious/Cultural Info** pop-up tile.
- 2. Click IIII (appears on the lower left). A confirmation message appears as shown below.



Are you sure you want to remove Religious Cultural Info Religious detail from James H. Harmony record?

3. Click and confirm delete.

4.4.4 Mobility/Adaptive Equipment

The **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile records the mobility or adaptive requirements of the participant.

You can add, modify or delete the information on this tile based on your user role. Refer to <u>User</u> <u>Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure below displays the position of the tile on the Safety & Supports tab in Demographics.

Division of Developmental Disabilities								tanin Jawa	-1≈ ® §} ₽
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡		Upload Documents	Notes				
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	L	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTR	TION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTAC	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Suppor	t Settings	+	Commu	Communication		Religious/Cultural Information		+
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Community • Requires additional s	upport		Non-verbal	ASL		Cultural • Will only visit female of	doctors	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services	Home Veeds minimal help in own home		Limited verbal			Religious • Attends church on sundays		Ø	
Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Work • Requires assistance or transportatio		Primary Language: English		Spiritual • The participant is very spiritual		Ø		
	Mobility/Adapti	ive Equipment	+	Behavior/Se	ensory Needs	+		1000	
	Crutches • James prefers crutch	es to move aro		Aggression : Others • The participant bites of	others				
	Wheelchair • James needs a whee	elchair or additio		Aggression : Self • The Participant Hits S	ielf				
				Elopement • Runs away or wander	rs off without notice				

Mobility/Adaptive Equipment Tile

• The **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile displays **No Information Available** before you enter the details or with unavailable participant information. Notice the 1 icon on the tile header that informs the user of unavailable information.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 132 Version: 1.1





• The **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile displays **No Reported Mobility/Adaptive Equipment Needs** for a participant that has not reported any such requirements.



- The records on the **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile may have a system generated note and a user-entered note. The system generated notes are taken from the NJ CAT participant responses. These are known as NJ CAT driven records.
- The **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile may contain any number of records. For each record, view the type of preference or restriction and a note. It is the system generated note that you view on the **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile for a record that includes the two types of notes, system generated and user-entered.



Mobility/Adaptive Equipment	+
Crutches Requires crutches during certain tim 	
Walker Occasionally needs assistance 	
Wheelchair Uses motorized wheelchair for long d 	

- For an NJ CAT driven record, the user cannot edit or delete the **Type of Need** or the system generated notes.
- NJ CAT responses of the participant populate information on the tile. There is a system generated note associated with such responses. For more information, refer to the table below.

Type of Need	System Notes
NJ CAT reference: #17	NJ CAT response: 2
Walker/Crutches	<participant first_name=""> <nj #17="" cat="" for="" selection=""></nj></participant>
NJ CAT reference: #18	NJ CAT response: 1 or 2
Wheelchair/Electric	<participant first_name="" last_name=""> uses <nj cat="" for<="" selection="" td=""></nj></participant>
Scooter	#19> or electric scooter at all times.
NJ CAT reference: #31 Walker/Crutches/Other	NJ CAT response: b or c or d <nj #31="" cat="" for="" selection=""> - adaptive equipment has been used by <participant first_name="" last_name=""> at any time in the last three months.</participant></nj>

To add a mobility or an adaptive equipment need

1. On the **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile, click + to add a mobility or adaptive need. iRecord displays a **New Mobility/Adaptive Equipment Need** pop-up tile, shown below.



New Mobility/Adaptive Equipment	
Type of Need	•
Notes	
	✓

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information, refer to the table.

Field	Description
Type of Need	 Select the participant's mobility or adaptive equipment need from the drop-down list. The options are: Crutches Other Walker Wheelchair No Reported Needs Select No Reported Needs for a participant that has not reported any such criteria. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Notes	Enter any notes within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 1000 characters

- 3. Click voice the details and close the **New Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the record on the **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile.
- 5. Repeat the steps from 1 to 4 to add another record. The records are placed on the tile in the alphabetical order of the type of need and then by the reverse chronological order.



Note: The Type of Need drop-down list will not display No Reported Needs with an existing record on the tile.

To edit a mobility or adaptive equipment need

- 1. On the **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile, locate the record and click . An **Edit Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** pop-up tile appears with the existing details, as shown below.
 - NJ CAT driven record

Edit Mobility/Adaptive Equipment	
Crutches	Ŧ
James walks independently with crutches	
James prefers crutches	
	•

• Not driven by NJ CAT record

Edit Mobility/Adaptive Equipment	
Wheelchair	Ŧ
Uses motorized wheelchair for long distances	
	 Image: A start of the start of

2. Click Notes (user entered) text box to edit the notes (maximum limit of 1000 characters).

Author:	DDD IT Department			10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide	Pa	ge:	136
Application:	iRecord	Versi	on:	1.1



- 3. Click **v** to save the changes and close the **Edit Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the edited record on the **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile.

To delete a mobility or adaptive equipment need

- 1. On the **Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** tile, locate the record and click . View the **Edit Mobility/Adaptive Equipment** pop-up tile.
 - NJ CAT driven record

Edit Mobility/Adaptive Equipment	
Crutches	Ŧ
James walks independently with crutches	
James prefers crutches	
	•

• Not driven by NJ CAT record

Edit Mobility/Adaptive Equipment	
Wheelchair	Ŧ
Uses motorized wheelchair for long distances	
	•



2. Click . A confirmation message appears as shown below.



Note: You cannot delete an NJ CAT driven record.

3. Click and confirm delete.

4.4.5 Behavior/Sensory Needs

The **Behavior/Sensory Needs** tile records needs based on the participant's behavior or any sensory issue.

You can add, modify or delete the information on this tile based on your user role. You do not have the permission for an action with disabled or unavailable controls.

The figure below displays the position of the tile on the Safety & Supports tab in Demographics.

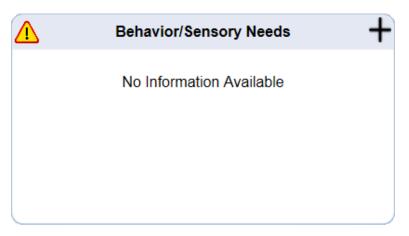
			_	Upload Documents	Notes	_			
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL		SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITIC	ON	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Support S	Settings	+	Commu	unication	T	Religious/Cultur	al Information	
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Community • Requires additional sup	oport		Non-verbal			Cultural • Will only visit female of	loctors	
dicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services	Home • Needs minimal help in	own home		Limited verbal			Religious • Attends church on sur	ndays	1
Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Work • Requires assistance or	transportatio		Primary Language: Engli	lish		Spiritual • The participant is very	spiritual	
	Mobility/Adaptive	Equipment	+	Behavior/Se	ensory Needs	+		1000	
	Crutches • James prefers crutches	to move aro		Aggression : Others • The participant bites of	others	ğ			
	Wheelchair • James needs a wheelc	hair or additio		Aggression : Self • The Participant Hits S	Self	ð			
				Elopement • Runs away or wander	rs off without notice	ð			
			1						

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	138
Version:	1.1

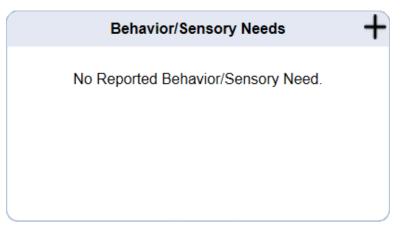


Behavior/Sensory Needs Tile

• The **Behavior/Sensory Needs** tile displays **No Information Available** before you enter the details or with unavailable participant information. Notice the \triangle icon on the tile header that informs the user of unavailable information.



• The **Behavior/Sensory Needs** tile displays **No Reported Behavior/Sensory Need** for a participant that has not reported any such requirements.



- NJ CAT driven records refer to any record captured on the tile from the response of the participant.
- Certain responses on NJ CAT generate a note, known as system generated notes. For more information, refer to the table below.

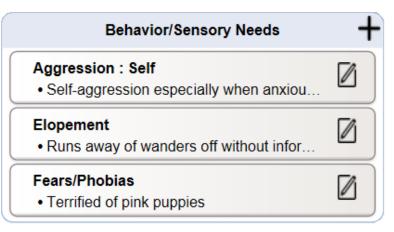


Type of Need	System Notes			
NJ CAT reference : #27 A1 Elopement	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> runs away or wanders off without you knowing</participant>			
NJ CAT reference: #27 A3 Behavior	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> eats or mouths inedible objects</participant>			
NJ CAT reference: #27 A4 Aggression - Self	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> scratches own body to the point of causing harm</participant>			
NJ CAT reference: #27 A5 Aggression - Self	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> hits his/her own body</participant>			
NJ CAT reference: #27 A6 Aggression - Self	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> hits his/her own face or head</participant>			
NJ CAT reference: #27 A7 Aggression - Self	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> bangs his/her head</participant>			
NJ CAT reference: #27 A8 Aggression - Self	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> bites self</participant>			
NJ CAT reference: #27 B3 Aggression - Others	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> hits or punches others</participant>			
NJ CAT reference: #27 B4 Aggression - Others	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> kicks others</participant>			
NJ CAT reference: #27 B5 Aggression - Others	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> uses objects to harm others</participant>			
DDD IT Department	Date: 10/16/2015			



NJ CAT reference: #27 B6 Aggression - Others	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> bites others</participant>
NJ CAT reference: #27 C3 Behavior	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> smears feces</participant>
NJ CAT reference: #27 C7 Behavior	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> takes clothes off in public</participant>
NJ CAT reference: #27 C8 Behavior	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> masturbates in public</participant>
NJ CAT reference: #27 C9 Behavior	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> sexually touches others</participant>
NJ CAT reference: #27 C10 Behavior	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant name=""> displays sexual predatory behavior</participant>

• The **Behavior/Sensory Needs** tile may contain any number of records. It is the system generated note that you view on a record that includes the two types of notes, system generated and user-entered.



• For an NJ CAT driven record, the user cannot edit or delete the **Type of Need** or the system generated notes.



To add a behavior or sensory need

1. On the **Behavior/Sensory Needs** tile, click + to add a behavior or sensory need. iRecord displays a **Behavior/Sensory Need** pop-up tile, shown below.

New Behavior/Sensory Needs	Q
Type of Need	v
Notes	
	 Image: A start of the start of

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.

Field	Description	
Type of Need	Select the participant's behavior or sensory need from the drop-down list. The options are: • Aggression • Behaviors • Elopement • Fears/Phobias • Interactions • Sensory Issue • No Reported Behavior/Sensory Need Select No Reported Behavior/Sensory Need for a participant that has not reported any such criteria. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory	
Notes	Enter notes for the need within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 1000 characters	



Aggression				
Target of Aggression	Select Aggression on the Type of Need drop-down list and view this field. Select the target of aggression from the drop-down list. The options are: • Self • Others Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory			
Type of Aggression	 With the selection of Target of Aggression, this field appears. Select the type of aggression from the drop-down list. The options depend on the selection of Self or Others above. For Self, the options are: Bites Self Scratches Self Hits Self For Others, the options are: Bites Others Grabs/Scratches Others Hits Others Kicks Others Uses Objects against Others Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory 			
Behaviors				
Type of Behaviors	Select Behaviors on the Type of Need drop-down list and view this field. The options are: • Eats or mouths inedible objects • Smears Feces • Takes Clothes off in Public • Masturbates in Public • Sexually Touches Others • Sexual Predatory Behavior • Other Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory			



Interactions				
Type of Interactions	Select Interactions on the Type of Need drop-down list and view this field. The options are: • Adults (Same Sex) • Adults (Opposite Sex) • Children • Pets • Strangers • Other Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory			
Sensory Issue				
Type of Sensory Issue	Select Sensory Issue on the Type of Need drop-down list and view this field. The options are: • Lights • Proximity/Touch • Scent • Sounds • Temperature • Other Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory			

- 3. Click **I** to save the details and close the **Behavior/Sensory Needs** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the record on the **Behavior/Sensory Needs** tile.
- 5. Repeat the steps from 1 to 4 to add another record. The records are placed in the alphabetical order of the type of need and then in a reverse chronological order.

Note: The **Type of Need** drop-down list will not display **No Reported Behavior/Sensory Need** with an existing record on the tile.



To edit a behavior or sensory need

1. On the **Behavior/Sensory Needs** tile, locate the record that you want to edit and click An **Edit Behavior/Sensory Needs** pop-up tile appears with the existing details (shown below for **Aggression**).

Edit Behavior/Sensory N	leeds
Aggression	¥
Self	٣
Hits Self	٣
Self-aggression especially w or excited	hen anxious
Î	 Image: A start of the start of

- 2. Click the **Notes** (user entered) text box and edit the notes. You have a maximum limit of 1000 characters.
- 3. Click ✓ to save the changes and close the Edit Behavior/Sensory Needs pop-up tile.
- 4. View the edited record on the Behavior/Sensory Needs tile.

To delete a behavior or sensory need

- 1. On the **Behavior/Sensory Needs** tile, locate the record that you wish to delete. Click on the same record and an **Edit Behavior/Sensory Needs** pop-up tile appears.
- 2. Click (bottom left of the pop-up tile). A confirmation message appears as shown below.



Are you sure you want to remove Behavior/Sensory Need – Aggression detail from James Harmony record?

3. Click and confirm delete.

4.5 Nutrition & Health

Nutrition & health tab categorizes the health related information of the participant.

Nutrition & Health displays the following tiles:

- Allergies
- Dietary
- Health Hazards/Concerns
- Self Care

4.5.1 Allergies

iRecord keeps a record of the participant allergies. It is maintained on **Nutrition & Health** tab, as shown below. Your user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure below displays the Allergies tile on the Nutrition & Health tab.

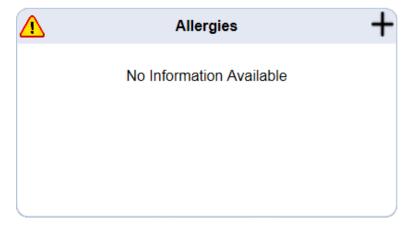


New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

ID: 101304 PERSONAL MEDICAL SAFETY & SUPPORTS HEALTH & NUTRITION EMPLOYMENT Age: 47 D0B: 7/20/1967 Allergies Dietary Health Hazards/Concer County: Somerset Provinomental Image: Sinter and the set of the	CONTACT
County : Somerset Program: Interim Program: Interim Environmental Environmental Food Prep (Diet) : Pureed Choking	
Environmental Food Prep (Diet) : Pureed Choking	ns
Medicaid ID:	
Medicald type: Not Available DDD Status: Eligible For DDD Services Food Allergic to almonds, pecans, and gro. Food Constipation Foods with high sait content cree Foods with with with with with with with with	ates i
Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid Medication .Pencillin Dehydration .Often does not remember to dri	nk liq
0 E Self-Care +	
Adjusting Water Temperature • Take extra care when agitated	
Dressing Has no problems in putting on or taki	

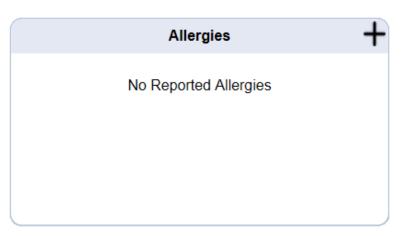
Allergies Tile

• The Allergies tile displays No Information Available before you enter the details or with unavailable information. There is a icon on the tile header to notify you about this status. You can also view the same status with the deletion of all participant allergies.

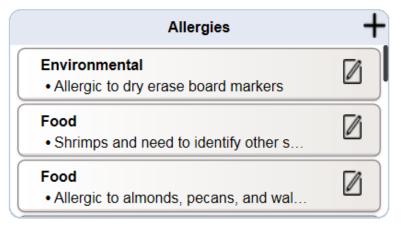


• The **Allergies** tile displays **No Reported Allergies** for a participant that has not reported any allergies. You can select this status from the **Type of Need** drop-down list.





• The **Allergies** tile may contain any number of records. A scroll bar appears on the right with additional records.



To add an allergy

1. On the Allergies tile, click + to add a record. iRecord displays a New Allergy pop-up tile, shown below.



	New Allergy	
Type of Alle	rgy	v
	Notes	
		•

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.

Field	Description				
Type of Allergy	 Select the participant's type of allergy from the drop-down list. The options are: Environmental Food Medication No Reported Allergies Select No Reported Allergies for a participant that has no allergies or has not reported any allergies. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory 				
Notes	Enter notes related to the selected allergy type. You do not have to enter any notes for the No Reported Allergies option. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 1000 characters				

- 3. Click **v** to save the details and close the **New Allergy** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the record on the **New Allergy** tile.
- 5. Repeat the steps from 1 to 4 to add another allergy record.



Note: The Type of Allergy drop-down list will not display No Reported Allergies with an existing record on the tile.

To edit an allergy

1. On the **Allergies** tile, locate the record that you want to edit and click . An **Edit Allergy** pop-up tile appears, as shown.

Edit Allergy	
Environmental	Ψ.
Allergic to dry erase board markers	
1	•

- 2. Click the **Notes** (user entered) text box to modify the allergy related note. You have a maximum limit of 1000 characters.
- 3. Click ✓ to save the changes and close the **Edit Allergy** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the edited record on the **Allergies** tile.

To delete an allergy

- 1. On the **Allergies** tile, locate the record that you want to delete. Click and an **Edit Allergy** pop-up tile appears.
- 2. Click IIII (bottom left of the pop-up tile). A confirmation message appears as shown below.

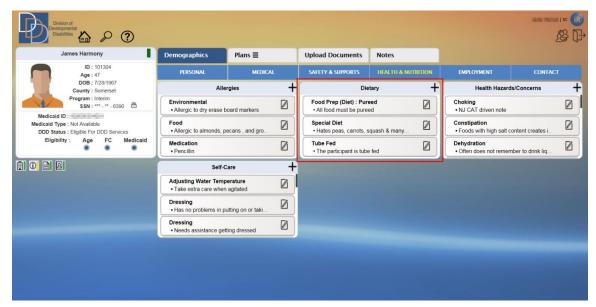




4.5.2 Dietary

The participant may have dietary preferences or restrictions. The dietary needs of the participant are managed on iRecord through this tile.

The permissions on the tile are based on the user role. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information. The figure below displays the position of the tile on **Nutrition & Health** tab.



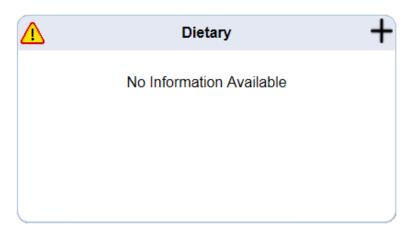
Dietary Tile

• The **Dietary** tile displays **No Information Available** and \triangle icon on the tile header to inform the user that the participant's dietary information has not been provided.

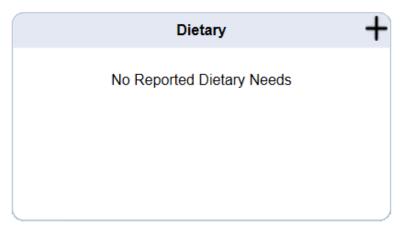
Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities



• The **Dietary** tile displays **No Reported Dietary Needs** for a participant that has not reported any dietary requirements.

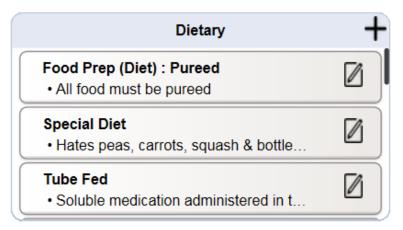


- NJ CAT driven records refer to any record captured on the tile from the response of the participant.
- Certain responses on NJ CAT generate a note, known as system generated notes. For more information, refer to the table below.



Type of Need	System Notes
NJ CAT reference : #30 (i) Tube Fed	NJ CAT response: 1 NJ CAT reference : #30 (j) and NJ CAT response: 0 <participant first_name=""> has not eaten any food by mouth in the last 3 months. NJ CAT reference : #30 (j) and NJ CAT response: 1 <participant first_name=""> has eaten some food by mouth in the last 3 months.</participant></participant>
NJ CAT reference:	NJ CAT response: 1
#30 (n)	<participant first_name=""> requires special food preparation such as</participant>
Food Prep - Diet	pureed or chopped in the last 3 months.
NJ CAT reference:	NJ CAT response: 1
#30 (o)	<participant first_name=""> had some special dietary foods or</participant>
Special Diet	restrictions in the last 3 months.

• The **Dietary** tile has a scroll bar to the right, when the records exceed the tile size.



• It is the system-generated note that you view on the tile for a record that has both types of notes (system-generated and user-entered).

To add a dietary need

1. On the **Dietary** tile, click + to add a dietary need. iRecord displays a **New Dietary Need** pop-up tile, shown below.



New Dietary Need	Q
Type of Dietary Need	v
Notes	
	•

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.

Field	Description					
Type of Dietary Need	 Select the participant's dietary need from the drop-down list. The options are: Food Prep-Diet Food Prep-Liquids Special Diet Tube Fed No Reported Dietary Needs Select No Reported Dietary Needs for a participant that has not reported any such criteria. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory 					
Notes	Enter notes related to the dietary need within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 1000 characters					
Food Prep - Diet						
Type of Preparation	Select Food Prep - Diet on the Type of Dietary Need drop-down list and view this field. Select the Type of Preparation from the drop-down list. The options are: • Chopped • Ground					
DDD IT Department	Date: 10/16/2015					



	 Pureed Regular Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory 			
Food Prep - Liquid				
Type of Preparation	Select Food Prep - Liquids on the Type of Dietary Need drop-down list and view this field. The options are: • Honey-Thick • Nectar-Thick • Pudding-Thick • Thin/Regular Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory			

- 3. Click ✓ to save the details and close the **New Dietary** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the record on the **Dietary** tile.
- 5. Repeat the steps from 1 to 4 to add another record. The records are placed in the alphabetical order of the type of need, and then by the reverse chronological order.

Note: The Type of Need drop-down list will not display No Reported Dietary Needs with an existing record on the tile.

To edit a dietary need

1. On the **Dietary** tile, locate the record and click . An **Edit Dietary** pop-up tile appears with the existing details.

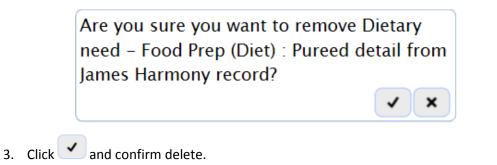


Edit Dietary Need	Q
Food Prep (Diet)	Ŧ
Pureed	Ŧ
All food must be pureed	
	 ✓

- 2. Click the **Notes** text box and edit the notes. You have a maximum limit of 1000 characters.
- 3. Click ✓ to save the changes and close the Edit Dietary Need pop-up tile.
- 4. View the edited record on the **Dietary** tile.

To delete a dietary need

- 1. On the **Dietary** tile, locate the record that you wish to delete. Click and an **Edit Dietary** pop-up tile appears.
- 2. Click (bottom left of the pop-up tile). A confirmation message appears as shown below.





4.5.3 Health Hazards/Concerns

iRecord captures the health hazards or concerns of the participant.

The user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information. The figure below displays the position of the tile on **Nutrition & Health** tab.

Division of Developmental Disabilities								16.15 15.16.1	™ (R) \$} (F)
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡		Upload Documents	Notes				
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICA	L	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUT	RITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Alle	rgies	+	Die	etary	+	Health Hazard	s/Concerns	+
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Environmental Allergic to dry erase b	ooard markers		Food Prep (Diet) : Pure All food must be pure			Choking • NJ CAT driven note		Ø
Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services	Food • Allergic to almonds, p	ecans , and gro		Special Diet • Hates peas, carrots, s	squash & many	Ø	Constipation • Foods with high salt c	ontent creates i	
Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Medication • Pencillin			Tube Fed • The participant is tube	e fed	Ø	Dehydration • Often does not remen	nber to drink liq	Ø
	Self-Care +		Statement of the Owner, which the Party of the	-				_	
States of the second second	Adjusting Water Temp • Take extra care when		Ø						
	Dressing • Has no problems in p	utting on or taki							
the second s	Dressing • Needs assistance get	ting dressed							

Health Hazards/Concerns Tile

• The **Health Hazards/Concerns** tile displays **No Information Available** and \triangle icon on the tile header to inform the user that the participant's health hazards or concerns have not been provided.



• The Health Hazards/Concerns tile displays No Reported Health Hazards/Concerns for a participant that has not reported any health hazards or concerns.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	157
Version:	1.1





- NJ CAT driven records are those hazards or concerns captured directly on iRecord from the participant's assessment response.
- Certain responses on NJ CAT generate a note, known as system generated notes. For more information, refer to the table below.

Type of Need	System Notes	
NJ CAT reference : #30 (I) Choking	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant first_name=""> <nj answer="" cat=""> <participant first_name=""> has eaten some food by mouth in the last 3 months.</participant></nj></participant>	
NJ CAT reference: #10 (j) Seizures	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant first_name=""> <nj #10(j)="" answer="" cat="" of=""> and <nj answer="" cat="" of<br="">#10(k)>. <participant's first_name=""> <nj #10(l)="" answer="" cat="" of=""></nj></participant's></nj></nj></participant>	
NJ CAT reference: #28 (d) Swallowing Disorder	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant first_name=""> <nj answer="" cat=""></nj></participant>	
NJ CAT reference: #28 (c) Bowel Impaction	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant first_name=""> <nj answer="" cat=""></nj></participant>	

• The **Health Hazards/Concerns** tile has a scroll bar to the right, when the records exceed the tile size.



Health Hazards/Concerns	+
Choking • NJ CAT driven note	
Constipation Foods with high salt content creates i 	
Dehydration Often does not remember to drink liq 	

• It is the system-generated note that you view on the tile for a record that has both types of notes (system-generated and user-entered).

To add a health hazard or concern

1. On the **Health Hazards/Concerns** tile, click + to add a health hazard or concern. iRecord displays a **New Concern** pop-up tile, shown below.

New Concern	1
Type of Concern	¥
Notes	
	 ✓

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.

Field	Description	
Type of Concern	Select the participant's concern from the drop-down list.The options are:Choking	



	 Constipation Dehydration Falling Seizures Swallowing Disorder Other None Select None for a participant that has not reported any such criteria. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory	
Notes	Enter notes related to the hazard or concern within the text box. With selection of None for Type of Concern , the box displays No Reported Health Hazards/Concerns . Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 1000 characters	

- 3. Click **v** to save the details and close the **New Concern** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the record on the **Health Hazards/Concerns** tile.
- 5. Repeat the steps from 1 to 4 to add another record. The records are placed in the alphabetical order of the type of need, and then by the reverse chronological order.

Note: The Type of Need drop-down list will not display None with an existing record on the tile.

To edit a health hazard or concern

1. On the **Health Hazards/Concerns** tile, locate the record and click . An **Edit Concern** popup tile appears with the existing details.

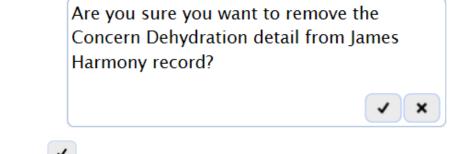


Edit Concern	
Dehydration	Ŧ
Often does not remember to drink liquids	
	•

- 2. Click the **Notes** text box and edit the notes. You have a maximum limit of 1000 characters.
- 3. Click ✓ to save the changes and close the **Edit Concern** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the edited record on the **Health Hazards/Concerns** tile.

To delete a health hazard or concern

- 1. On the **Health Hazards/Concerns** tile, locate the record that you wish to delete. Click to display the **Edit Concern** pop-up tile with the existing information.
- 2. Click (bottom left of the pop-up tile). A confirmation message appears as shown below.



3. Click and confirm delete.



4.5.4 Self-Care

Self-care refers to the needs for the general well-being of an individual. iRecord manages the self-care needs of the participant on the **Self-Care** tile. Your user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure below displays a sample Self-Care tile on the Nutrition & Health tab.

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡		Upload Documents	Notes				
Age : 47 DOB : 7/28/1967	PERSONAL	MEDIC/	UL.	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITIO	N	EMPLOYMENT	CONTAC	
County : Somerset	AI	lergies	+	Die	etary	+	Health Hazards	s/Concerns	
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Environmental • Allergic to dry erase	board markers		Food Prep (Diet) : Pure All food must be puree			Choking • NJ CAT driven note		2
Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services	Food • Allergic to almonds,	pecans , and gro		• Hates peas, carrots, s	squash & many		Constipation • Foods with high salt co	ontent creates i	2
Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Medication • Pencillin			Tube Fed • The participant is tube	e fed		Dehydration • Often does not rememi	ber to drink liq	2
0 🗎 🛛	Self	-Care	+		-				
	Adjusting Water Ten • Take extra care whe								
	Dressing • Has no problems in	putting on or taki							
	Dressing • Needs assistance g	etting dressed	Ø						

Self-Care Tile

• The **Self-Care** tile displays **No Information Available** and 1 icon on the tile header before the user enters any details or with unavailable self-care information. The tile reverts to the same status with delete of all the self-care needs.



Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



• The **Self-Care** tile displays **No Reported Self-Care Needs** for a participant that does not have any self-care needs. The user must select this status from the **Type of Need** drop-down for a participant that has not reported any self-care needs.



- The records on the **Self-Care** tile may have a system generated note and a user-entered note. The system generated notes are taken directly from the NJ CAT participant responses. These are known as NJ CAT driven records.
- Certain responses on NJ CAT generate a note, known as system generated notes. For more information, refer to the table below.



Type of Need	System Notes
NJ CAT reference : #26 A (12)	NJ CAT response: 0
Adjusting Water Temperature	<participant first_name=""> <nj answer="" cat=""> : <type need="" of=""></type></nj></participant>
NJ CAT reference : #26 A (11)	Example: James has not done (had no opportunity or is not
Blowing Nose	able): Blowing Nose.
NJ CAT reference : #26 A (3) Chewing & Swallowing NJ CAT reference : #26 A (2) Drinking on Own NJ CAT reference : #26 A (1) Feeding Self	NJ CAT response: 1 <participant first_name=""> needs <nj answer="" cat=""> for <type of Need> Example: James needs lot of assistance (requires lots of hands on) for Using Stove.</type </nj></participant>
NJ CAT reference : #26 A (4)	NJ CAT response: 2
Toileting –Bladder	<participant first_name=""> needs <nj answer="" cat=""> for <type< td=""></type<></nj></participant>
NJ CAT reference : #26 A (5)	of Need>
Toileting – Bowel	Example: James needs Mainly supervision (requires mainly
NJ CAT reference : #26 C (5)	verbal prompts) for Washing Hands.
Using Microwave	NJ CAT response: 3
NJ CAT reference : #26 C (4)	<participant first_name=""> is <nj answer="" cat=""> while <type of<="" td=""></type></nj></participant>
Using Stove	Need>
NJ CAT reference : #26 A (8)	Example: James is independent (starts and finishes without
Washing Hands	prompt or help) while Feeding Self.

• The **Self-Care** tile may contain a single record or multiple records. For each record, view the type of need and the need-related note. It is the system generated note that you view on the **Self-Care** tile for a record that includes both types, system generated and user-entered notes.



Self-Care	+
Adjusting Water Temperature NJ CAT driven note 	
Dressing Needs assistance getting dressed 	
Drinking on own Manages drinking on own but require 	

• For an NJ CAT driven self-care record, you cannot edit or delete the **Type of Need** and/or system generated notes.

To add a self-care need

On the Self-Care tile, click + to add a self-care record. iRecord displays a New Self-Care Need pop-up tile, shown below.

New Self-Care Need	
Type of Need	T
Notes	
	 ✓

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer the following table.

Field	Description
Type of Need	Select the appropriate need of the participant from the drop-downlist. The options are:Adjusting Water Temperature



	 Blowing Nose Chewing & Swallowing Dressing Drinking on own 				
	Feeding Self				
	 Toileting - Bladder 				
	Toileting - Bowel				
	Using Microwave				
	Using Stove				
	Washing Hands				
	No Reported Self-Care Needs				
	Select No Reported Self-Care Needs for a participant that does not				
	have any self-care needs.				
	Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory				
	Enter any appropriate notes for the selected type of need within the text box.				
Notes	You do not have to enter any notes for the No Reported Self-Care				
INULUS	Needs option.				
	Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory				
	Maximum limit: 1000 characters				

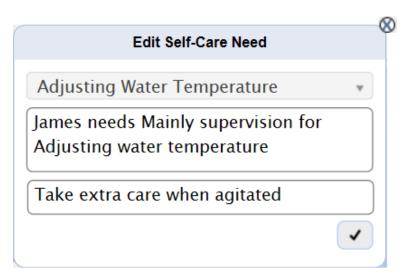
- 3. Click ✓ to save the details and close the **New Self-Care Need** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the record on the **Self-Care** tile.
- 5. Repeat the steps from 1 to 4 to add another self-care need.

Note: The Type of Need drop-down list will not display No Reported Self-Care Needs with an existing need on the tile.

To edit a self-care need

- 1. On the **Self-Care** tile, locate the record that you want to edit and click . An **Edit Self-Care Need** pop-up tile appears according to the following two conditions:
 - NJ CAT driven record





Not driven by NJ CAT record

Edit Self-Care Need	Q
Dressing	•
Has no problems in putting on or taking off clothes	
	•

2. Click the **Notes** (user entered) text box and add or modify the notes. You have a maximum limit of 1000 characters.

Note: You cannot edit the **Type of Need** or the system generated **Notes**. You cannot leave the user entered **Notes** blank for a record not driven by NJ CAT.

- 3. Click **I** to save the changes and close the **Edit Self-Care Need** pop-up tile.
- 4. View the edited record on the Self-Care tile.



To delete a self-care need

- 1. On the **Self-Care** tile, locate the record and click . An **Edit Self-Care Need** pop-up tile appears according to the following two conditions:
 - NJ CAT driven record

Edit Self-Care Need	
Adjusting Water Temperature	¥
James needs Mainly supervision for Adjusting water temperature	
Take extra care when agitated	
	•

• Non-NJ CAT driven record

Edit Self-Care Need	
Dressing	Ŧ
Has no problems in putting on or taking off clothes	
	•

2. For a record not driven by NJ CAT, click . A confirmation message appears as shown below.



Are you sure you want to remove Self-Care Need - Dressing detail from James H. Harmony record?

Note: You cannot delete an NJ CAT driven record.

3. Click and confirm delete.

4.6 Employment

Employment tab categorizes the employment related information of the participant.

Employment displays the following tiles:

- Employment History
- Pathway Assessment
- Voting

4.6.1 Employment History

iRecord has an option that captures the participant's current employment and the employment history, if applicable. Your user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User</u> <u>Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure below displays the **Employment History** tile on the **Employment** tab.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

ID: 101304	Demographics	Plans ≡		Upload Documents	Notes			
Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL		SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTAC	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Employn	nent History	+	Pathway As	sessment +	Voting		
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Acme Computers 09/10/2014 - Present Administrative Assis	@ \$20.00/hr	Ø	Employed 06/22/2015		Registered to vote?	Yes	N
Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	AtoZ Education 01/15/2013 - 08/31/201 Data Entry @ \$17.00/h		Ø			Do you want to register? Planning to vote? Need supports when voting?	• • •	0
• • •	Data Entry @ \$17.00/h	ır					0	

Employment History Tile

• The **Employment History** tile displays **No Reported Employment History** for a participant that does not have any employment records or unavailable information, as shown.



• The **Employment History** tile displays each employer as an individual record.



Employment History	+
Acme Computers 09/10/2014 - Present Administrative Assis @ \$20.00/hr	
AtoZ Education 01/15/2013 - 08/31/2014 Data Entry @ \$17.00/hr	

• With multiple employment records, the employers are listed in chronological order of their end dates.

To add an employment record

1. On the **Employment History** tile, click +. iRecord displays an **Employment Information** pop-up tile, shown below.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

0	Company Name	
	Industry Type	Ŧ
	Role/Title	
Start Date	End Date Preser	nt 🔾
M	lages & Benefits	
lours per week	@ \$ 00.00 Wage	T
Benefits 🗌	401k/Retireme	nt
	Address	
	Address	
/	Address Line 2	
	City	
New Jersey	City Zip	
New Jersey		

2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	172
Version:	1.1



Field	Description
Company Name	Enter the name of the company or individual employing the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Industry Type	Select the appropriate industry of the company or individual from the drop-down list. You can also filter the list by entering search criteria within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Role/Title	Enter the role or job title of the participant at the company. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Start Date	Enter the start date of employment. or Select the start date from the pop-up calendar controls. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
End Date	Enter the end date of employment or Select the end date from the pop-up calendar controls. Leave the field blank for current employment. In all other cases, this field is mandatory.
Present	Select the check box to indicate that the participant is currently employed at this position. For current employment, it is mandatory to select the check box.
Wages & Benefits	
Hours	Enter the total number of hours worked per week within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
\$	Enter the wages in dollars within the text box. The format allows up to two decimal units. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
per unit	Select the wage units from the list box. The options are:per hour
DDD IT Department	Date: 10/16/2015



	 per week per month per year Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Benefits	Select the check box to indicate that the employment included health benefits.
401K/Retirement	Select the check box to indicate that the employment included 401K or retirement benefits.
Address	
Address	Enter the first line of the employer's address within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Address Line 2	Enter the second line of the employer's address within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
City	Enter the city of the employer's location within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
State	Enter the state of the employer's location within the text box. By default, New Jersey is selected. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
ZIP	Enter the ZIP of the employer's location within the text box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
County	Select the county for an NJ location of the employer. Select Out of State for a location outside NJ.
Notes	Enter any employment-related notes for the participant. Mandatory/Optional: Optional Max limit: 5000 characters

3. Click . iRecord verifies the address with the USPS web server and displays the address options. A sample is shown below.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Address						
Michael Mccoristin						
Address Line 2						
Hamilton						
New Jersey 08690						
Atlantic						
Recommended Address						
1 MICHAEL MCCORRISTIN RD , HAMILTON , NJ , 08690 , MERCER						
2 MICHAEL MCCORRISTIN RD , HAMILTON , NJ , 08690 , MERCER						
MICHAEL MCCORRISTIN RD , HAMILTON , NJ , 08690 , MERCER						
MICHAEL MCCORRISTIN RD , HAMILTON , NJ , 08690 , MERCER						
MICHAEL MCCORRISTIN RD , HAMILTON , NJ , 08690 , MERCER						
Override Address						
Quick learner. Very comfortable at the workplace.						

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



4. Select the appropriate address from the **Recommended Address** options. or

Select the **Override Address** option to retain the entered address.

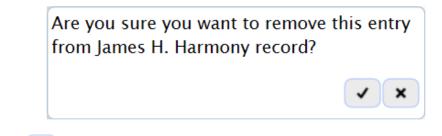
- 5. Click 🗸
- 6. View the record on the **Employment History** tile.

To edit an employment record

- 1. On the **Employment History** tile, locate the record that you want to edit and click . An **Employment Information** pop-up tile displays with the existing details.
- 2. Edit the field on the pop-up tile. For more information, refer to the preceding table.
- 3. Click 🗹 .
- 4. View the edited record on the Employment History tile.

To delete an employment record

- 1. On the **Employment History** tile, locate the record that you want to delete and click . An **Employment Information** pop-up tile displays with the existing details.
- 2. Click i on the bottom left of the tile. A confirmation message appears as shown below.



3. Click and confirm delete.



4.6.2 Pathway Assessment

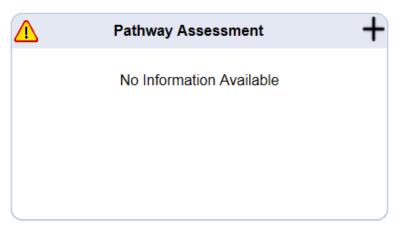
The **Pathway Assessmen**t tile is used to determine where a participant is on their pathway to employment. The pathway information needs to be captured before plan approval. Your user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

The figure below displays the position of the **Pathway Assessment** tile on the **Employment** tab.

Division of Division af								-150 (R) §\$ []+		
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡		Upload Documents	Notes					
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDIC	AL.	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTAC			
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Employment History		Employment History		+	Pathway As	sessment +	Voting		
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390 A Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available	Acme Computers 09/10/2014 - Present Administrative Assis	@ \$20.00/hr	Ø	Employed 06/22/2015		Registered to vote? Do you want to register?	Yes O ●	No ①		
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	AtoZ Education 01/15/2013 - 08/31/2014 Data Entry @ \$17.00/hr		Ø			Planning to vote? Need supports when voting?	•	0		

Pathway Assessment Tile

• The **Pathway Assessment** tile displays **No Reported Pathway Assessment** and ⁽¹⁾ icon (on tile header) when information is unavailable, as shown below.



Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



- Prior to approving any plan, it is required to complete the pathway assessment. You cannot change a plan status to R (Review) without completing a Pathway Assessment within the last 30 days (approximately once a year).
- The **Participant** tile on **Left Navigation** displays a red status indicator for a plan in W (Workin-Progress) or RV (Revision) status and pathway assessment that has not been completed within the last 30 days.
- The **Pathway Assessment** tile displays the pathway name and the completion date, as shown.

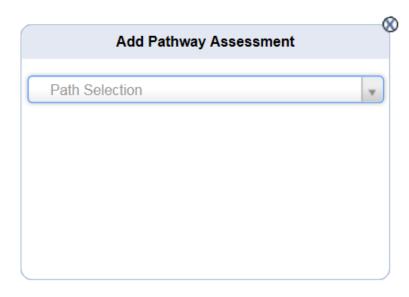
Pathway Assessment			
Employed 06/19/2015			

• When there are multiple pathway assessment records, they are displayed in the reverse chronological order.

To add pathway assessment

1. On the **Pathway Assessment** tile, click +. iRecord displays an **Add Pathway Assessment** pop-up tile, shown below.





2. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.

Field	Description	
Path Selection	 Select the pathway assessment from the drop-down list. The options are: Employed Unemployed - Experience/Training Unemployed - No Experience/Training Unemployed - Not Pursuing Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory 	
Employed		
Select Employed on Path Selection and view the following fields.		
Queries	 Select the appropriate Yes or No radio button for the following queries: Making enough money? (Are you making enough money to meet your living expenses?) Working the hours you want? (Are you working the amount of hours you want to work during the week?) Satisfied with the job? 	



	 (Are you happy/satisfied with the job you have?) Want to stay with this job? (Do you want to stay where you are working now?) Get to try different tasks? (Do you get the opportunity to try all the different jobs/tasks you'd like at work?) Happy with employment services? (Are you happy with the employment services you are currently receiving/SE provider?) Happy with the job coach? (Are you happy with the job coach?) Hover displays the complete query, in the parentheses above for each. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Select from jobs currently employed at:	Select the current employer(s) via the check box(es) on the drop- down list options. You may have more than one selection. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Or add new employer information	Click + to add new employer information. The Employment Information pop-up appears. Follow the steps in <u>To</u> <u>add an employment record</u> .
Notes	Enter any notes that add information to the selected path. Mandatory/Optional:-Optional
Unemployed - Experience/Training	
Select Unemployed - Experience/Training on Path Selection and view the following fields.	
Queries	 Select the appropriate Yes or No radio button for the following queries: Know what kind of desired job? (Do you know what kind of job you want?) Applied for jobs? (Have you applied for any jobs?) Has a resume? (Do you have a resume?)
	Date: 10/16/2015



	Hover displays the complete query, in the parentheses above for each. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory			
Notes	Enter any notes that add information to the selected path. Mandatory/Optional: Optional			
Unemployed - No Experience/Training				
Select Unemployed - No Experience/Training on Path Selection and view the following fields.				
Queries	 Select the appropriate Yes or No radio button for the following queries: Want to learn a new skill? (Do you want to learn a new skill?) Thought about what you're good at? (Have you thought about something you are really good at and how that could become a job or business for you?) Know what you need for employment? (Have you thought about what information you need in order to help you consider employment?) Will life change if you have more money? (Have you thought how your life might change if you had more money to spend on things you want?) Will life change if you're more involved? (Have you thought how your life might change if you were more involved with the community?) Would you like to get paid to work? (Would you like to get paid to do work in the community?) Taken work-related training or classes? (Have you had any job experiences in school or as an adult?) Hover displays the complete query, in the parentheses above for each. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory 			
Notes	Enter any notes that add information to the selected path.			

Version: 1.1



	Mandatory/Optional: Optional			
Unemployed - Not Pursuing				
Select Unemployed - Not Pursuing on Path Selection and view the following fields.				
Reason for Not Pursuing	 Select the reason for not pursuing employment from the drop-down list. The options are: Retirement (65+): This option is available once a participant is above 65. Medical Behavioral Other Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory 			
Notes	Enter any notes that add information to the selected path. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory			

- 3. Click 🗸
- 4. View the path selected on the **Pathway Assessment** tile.

To edit pathway assessment

1. On the **Pathway Assessment** tile, click and view the **Edit Pathway Assessment** pop-up tile with the populated details.

Note: The licon appears only on the most recent pathway assessment.

- 2. Edit the field on the pop-up tile. For more information, refer to the table in add pathway assessment.
- 3. Click .

4.6.3 Voting

iRecord captures the voting preferences of the participant.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 182 Version: 1.1



You can view the **Voting** tile on the **Employment** tab. Your user role determines the permissions on the tile. Refer to <u>User Privileges</u> for more information.

Division of Developmental Disabilities							-	-1sc (R) §§ []=
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡		Upload Documents	Notes			
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL		SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTAC	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Employm	ent History	+	Pathway As	sessment +	Voting		
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390 C Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available	Acme Computers 09/10/2014 - Present Administrative Assis		Ø	Employed 06/22/2015		Registered to vote? Do you want to register?	Yes O	No ()
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	AtoZ Education 01/15/2013 - 08/31/2014 Data Entry @ \$17.00/hr	4	Ø			Planning to vote? Need supports when voting?	•	0

Voting Tile

• Voting displays icon on the tile header when information is unavailable, as shown. This informs the user with the appropriate permission that the voting preferences of the participant need to be recorded.

	Voting			
		Yes	No	
Registered	I to vote?	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	
Planning to	o vote?	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	

• Hover on the label to view the complete question on a tooltip.



To add or modify voting preferences

1. On the **Voting** tile, select the appropriate radio button(s) using the following table for reference.

Field	Description
Registered to vote?	Select the appropriate radio button that indicates the participant's voting registration. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Do you want to register?	This field appears with the No option for Registered to vote? Select the appropriate radio button that indicates the participant's willingness to register to vote. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Planning to vote?	Select the appropriate radio button that indicates whether the participant plans on voting. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Need supports when voting?	This field appears with the Yes option for Planning to vote? Select the appropriate radio button that indicates whether the participant needs supports for voting. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory

2. A confirmation message appears, as shown, after the selection of the available radio buttons.





4.7 Contact

Contact tab categorizes the contact related information of the participant.

Contact displays the following tiles:

- Contacts (on Left Navigation)
- Name
- Contact Info
- Residential Address
- Mailing Address
- More Info
- Emergency Contact
- Contact Attributes

The following figure displays the Contact tab.

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID: 101304 Age: 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset		Name	Conta	act Info	Residen	ntial Address
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Rosy	·	Home : 965.245.12	236	66 State Route 36	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available		Middle Suffix	Cell : 412.569.97	784	Addr	ress Line 2
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Fowl	ler	Work : 732.747.35	577	Eatontown	
			E-mail : rosy.flower	@abc.com	NJ 07724	Monmouth
0 2 8	Mailing Address 🔲 same		e Mor	e Info	Emerge	ency Contact
Contacts 🖨	Po Box 32]	Gender : Fem	nale	C Emergency Contact	
	Addr	ress Line 2	Contact Type : Biol	ogical Mother		Smith : Other
Thomas Smith : Other	Eatontown				Priority: Tony Bro	own : Friend
Rosy Fowler : Biological Mother	NJ 07724					
	Contac	t Attributes				
Tony Brown : Friend	Legal Guardian	Inactive				
+		Assessment				



4.7.1 Contacts Navigation

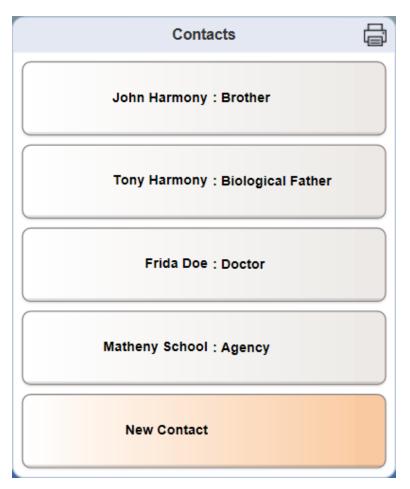
iRecord maintains a tile interface for quick navigation of the contacts of the participant. It appears on the left navigation of the **Contacts** tab with the **Contacts** tile header. The permissions on the tile depend on your user role.

Division of Developmental Disabilities 🏠 🔎 3						
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset Program : Interim	,	Name	Conta	act Info	Resident	tial Address
SSN : *** - ** - 6390 🖻	Rosy		Home: 965.245.12	:36	66 State Route 36	
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available	Middle Suffix		Cell: 412.569.97	/84	Addre	ess Line 2
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Fowl	er	Work : 732.747.35	577	Eatontown	
· · ·			E-mail : rosy.flower	@abc.com	NJ 07724	Monmouth
	Mailing Address 🛛 same		More	e Info	Emerger	ncy Contact
Contacts	Po Box 32)	Gender : Fem	ale	Emergency Contact	
Thomas Smith ; Other	Address Line 2		Contact Type : Biol	ogical Mother	Thomas Smith : Other Rosy Fowler : Biologica	vler : Biological Mother
monas smur. Other	Eatontown				Priority: Tony Brow	wn : Friend
Rosy Fowler : Biological Mother	NJ (07724					
	Contac	t Attributes				
Tony Brown : Friend	Egal Guardian	I Inactive				
+		Assessment Informant				

Contacts Tile

• The **Contacts** tile displays each contact and their relationship with the participant. View the emergency contacts before the other contacts. The tile lists the emergency contacts in their priority order followed by the other contacts in the alphabetical order of their last name.





- Click the appropriate contact and view the details on the **Contacts** tab.
- Click + button to add a new contact for the participant. The button now displays New Contact. Save the name and the button changes to the name of the contact. Once you save the Contact Type, the relationship also appears on the button.

Note: You cannot add a new contact when the tile displays a New Contact button.

• Click 🛱 to print a report that contains the details of all the contacts for the participant.

4.7.2 Name

The Name tile records the name of the contact

The figure below displays a blank **Name** tile. By default, you will always find the name details of the contact on this tile. The following table discusses the controls on the **Name** tile.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Name					
	Rosy Middle Suffix Fowler				

Field	Description
	Add, view or modify the photograph of the contact. View a default image without a photograph. Click the O icon on the bottom right of the default image or photograph to add or modify a photograph. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
First Name	View or modify the first name of the contact. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to modify the first name of the contact. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
м.	Add, view or modify the middle name of the contact. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to modify the middle name of the contact. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
Suffix	 Add, view or modify the suffix of the contact. Jr. represents Junior and Sr. represents Senior. Click the box and view the controls with the suffix options. The options are: Junior Senior Mandatory/Optional: Optional



Last Name Click	the text box and the controls appear for you to modify the last
name	e of the contact. latory/Optional: Mandatory

To add a photograph

The instructions below discuss the procedure for adding a photograph for a contact. The procedure is the same for changing the photograph. Here, we discuss the scenario for the Windows desktop OS (Operating System). The procedure is not very different, if using a different system.

1. Click the icon on the bottom right of the default image or photograph, as shown, to add or modify a photograph.

Name					
	Rosy Middle Suffix Fowler				

2. The controls appear to upload a photograph, as shown below. Click the **Browse...** button.

	Select the Image	
Browse		
		×

3. **Choose File to Upload** dialog box appears (Windows desktop OS) for you to upload the appropriate photograph file.

For other systems, the appropriate upload controls appear for you to select the picture file.





4. View **Select the Image** controls shown below. The controls include a simple editing tool that allows you to crop the image. By default, the selection is 100 * 100 pixels from the top left of the image. Click and drag the square selection to the choice of area on the photograph. You can also drag the corners for a larger square.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities



- 5. Click . iRecord resizes the photograph to 250 Kb, when greater.
- 6. View the new photograph on the **Name** tile.

4.7.3 Contact Info

The **Contact Info** tile records the contact phone numbers of the contact.

Author:	DDD IT Department	Date:	10/16/2015
Title:	User Guide	Page:	191
Application:	iRecord	Version:	1.1



The figure below displays the **Contact Info** tile. The following table discusses the fields within the tile.

Contact Info						
Home :	Home Phone					
Cell :	Cell Phone					
Work :	Work Phone					
E-mail :	E-mail Address					

Field	Description
Home	Add, view or modify the home phone number of the contact. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to add or modify the home phone number of the contact. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Cell	Add, view or modify the cell phone number of the contact. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to add or modify the cell phone number of the contact. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
Work	Add, view or modify the work phone number of the contact. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to add or modify the work phone number of the contact. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
E-mail	Add, view or modify the email address of the contact. Click the text box and the controls appear for you to add or modify the e-mail address of the contact. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory

4.7.4 Residential Address

The **Residential Address** tile records the home address of the contact.

Author:	DDD IT Department
Title:	User Guide
Application:	iRecord

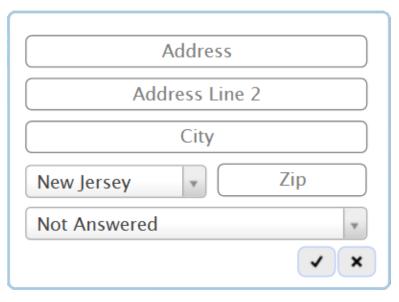


The figure below displays the **Residential Address** tile. The following table discusses the fields within the tile.

	Residential Address
736	ESTATES BLVD
	Address Line 2
MER	CERVILLE
NJ	08619 Mercer

To add the residential address

1. Click any of the text boxes within the **Residential Address** tile and the controls appear, as shown below.



2. Enter the details within the respective fields. For more information, refer to the table below.

Field	Description
Address	Enter the first line of the contact's address. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory



Address Line 2	Enter the second line of the contact's address. Mandatory/Optional: Optional		
City	Enter the city of the contact's address. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory		
State	New Jersey is the default state. For any other state, select the state from the drop-down list. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory		
ZIP	Enter the ZIP of the contact's address. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory		
County	Select the county from the drop-down list. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory		

- 3. Click . An address verification process takes place with the USPS web service. Based on this verification, view the suggested options or an **Override Address** option.
- Select the appropriate address from the Recommended Address option(s). or

Select the **Override Address** option to retain the entered address.

- 5. Click 🗸
- 6. View the address on the **Residential Address** tile.

To edit the residential address

- 1. Click any text box and the inline controls appear.
- 2. Modify the field that you wish to modify and/or any other associated field(s).
- 3. Follow the steps from 3 to 6 for addition of a residential address.

4.7.5 Mailing Address

The **Mailing Address** tile records the mailing address of the contact. It is possible that the mailing address is the same as the residential address. In such a case, the mailing address is a duplicate of the residential address.



The figure below displays the Mailing Address tile.

Mailing Address	🗌 same
80 RUCKMAN RD	
Address Line 2	
HILLSDALE	
NJ 07642	

To add the mailing address

• For a mailing address identical to the residential address, click the **Same** check box on the right of the tile header. The fields are populated with the respective details of the **Residential Address** tile.

To enter an address, follow the instructions for addition of the residential address.

4.7.6 More Info

The More Info tile records any additional details of the contact.

The figure below displays the **More Info** tile. The following table discusses the fields within the tile.

To add more information of the contact

• Enter the details for the respective fields using the table below, for reference.



More Info					
Gender :	Gender				
Contact Type :	Contact Type				

Field	Description
Gender	Select the gender of the contact from the drop-down list. Mandatory/Optional: Optional
Relationship	View the relationship of the contact to the participant from the drop-down list. Mandatory/Optional: Optional

4.7.7 Emergency Contact

iRecord maintains the emergency contact(s) of each participant. In case of more than one emergency contact, a priority number is assigned to them. The highest priority contact has a priority number of 1. On all tiles, the emergency contacts are listed with the highest priority on top of the list and then in decreasing priority.

The figure below displays the Emergency Contact tile on the Contacts tab.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Division of Developmental Disabilities 🟠 🔎 ③						l sc Egg	
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes			
ID: 101304 Age: 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT	
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Na	ame	Conta	Contact Info		tial Address	
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	Rosy		Home : 965.245.12	Home: 965.245.1236		66 State Route 36	
Medicaid ID : Mot Available		ddle Suffix	Cell : 412.569.9784		Address Line 2		
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Fowler		Work : 732.747.3577		Eatontown		
• • •			E-mail : rosy.flower	@abc.com	[NJ [07724	Monmouth	
	Mailing Ad	ldress 🗍 same	Mon	e Info	Emerger	ncy Contact	
Contacts 🖨	Po Box 32		Gender : Ferr	nale	Emergency Contact	Smith : Other	
Thomas Smith : Other	Addre	ss Line 2	Contact Type : Biol	ogical Mother	Rosy For	wler : Biological Mother wn : Friend	
	Eatontown				Priority: Tony Bro		
Rosy Fowler : Biological Mother	NJ (07724						
	Contact	Attributes	I THE OWNER WHEN THE OWNE	-			
Tony Brown : Friend	Legal Guardian	Inactive					
+		Assessment					

Emergency Contact Tile

- A selected **Emergency Contact** check box indicates that the contact is an emergency contact.
- The display box lists the active emergency contacts in decreasing priority order.

Note: An emergency contact with the Inactive contact attribute is not listed in the display box.

To add an emergency contact

1. For an existing contact, select the appropriate contact from the **Contacts** tile on the left navigation.

For a new contact, add the Name tile details.

2. Select the Emergency Contact check box on the Emergency Contact tile.



Emergency Contact	
cy Contact	
Thomas Smith : Other	
Tony Brown : Friend	
	cy Contact Thomas Smith : Other

3. The contact is now an emergency contact of the participant. The contact appears at the bottom of the list within the box that displays the emergency contacts, as highlighted in the below figure.

Emergency Contact	
 Emergency Contact 	
Thomas Smith : Other	
Tony Brown : Friend	
Priority: Rosy Fowler : Biological Mot	her

To change the priority order

- 1. Select the appropriate emergency contact from the **Contacts** tile on the left navigation.
- 2. On the **Emergency Contact** tile, click \bigcirc . The tile appears as shown in the below figure.



	Emergency Contact
🗹 Emergend	cy Contact
	Thomas Smith : Other Tony Brown : Friend
	Tony Brown : Friend
Priority:	Rosy Fowler : Biological Mother

- 3. You can now change the priority order of any of the contact within the box that displays the emergency contacts. Drag the contact(s) and to the appropriate priority.
- 4. Click . The figure below displays the contacts with the changed priority order.

	Emergency Contact
C Emergend	cy Contact
Priority:	Rosy Fowler : Biological Mother Thomas Smith : Other Tony Brown : Friend

5. The \square icon indicates that the new priority of the emergency contact has been saved.

To remove an emergency contact

- 1. Select the appropriate emergency contact from the **Contacts** tile on the left navigation.
- 2. On the **Emergency Contact** tile, clear the **Emergency Contact** check box.
- 3. The box that displays the emergency contacts removes the contact. The option to change the priority order is also unavailable.



4.7.8 Contact Attributes

The contact attributes tile consists of:

- Legal Guardian
- HIPAA
- Inactive
- Assessment Informant

Division of Developmental Disabilities 🔝 🖉 🕐						
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset Program : Interim		lame	Conta	act Info	Residen	tial Address
SSN : *** - ** - 6390 Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Not Available	Rosy Middle Suffix		Home : 965.245.1236 Cell : 412.569.9784		66 State Route 36 Address Line 2	
DD Status : Eligibility : Age FC Medicald	Fowle	er 🗍	Work : 732.747.35 E-mail : rosy.flower		Eatontown NJ 07724	Monmouth
	Mailing A	ddress 🗍 same	Mon	e Info	Emerge	ncy Contact
Contacts	Po Box 32		Gender : Fem	nale	Emergency Contact	Smith : Other
Thomas Smith : Other	Eatontown	ess Line 2	Contact Type : Biol	ogical Mother	Rosy For	wier : Biological Mother wn : Friend
Rosy Fowler : Biological Mother	NJ 07724	t Attributes				
Tony Brown : Friend	Legal Guardian	Inactive				
+		Assessment				

Legal Guardian

A Legal Guardian is a contact with legal authority to manage the affairs of the participant.

HIPAA

HIPAA stands for the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. HIPAA mandates the protection and confidential handling of certain health information. This attribute represents that the contact has HIPAA authorization for the participant.

Inactive

Inactive are contacts that do not interact with the participant any more.



Assessment Informant

An informant is a contact that manages the participant's assessment information.

To add Legal Guardian status

1. On the **Contact Attributes** tile, select the **Legal Guardian** check box. A dialog box appears, as shown.

C:\Users\jecherian.DDD\Desktop Browse	8
Court Approval Date : Jun v 22 v 2015 v V X	

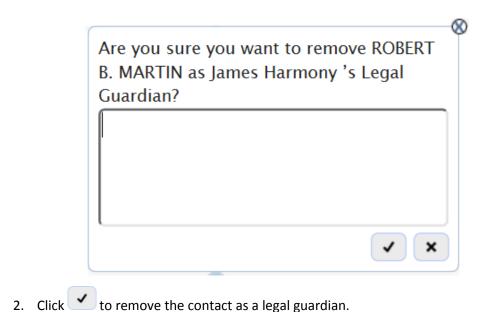
- 2. Click or tap the **Upload** button to locate and select the appropriate document, which shows the contact as a court appointed legal guardian.
- Select the date of approval of legal guardianship from the court, using the Court Approval Date check boxes. You cannot select a future date of approval.
- 4. Click dot save the contact as a legal guardian. The **Contact Attributes** tile, now, shows the **Legal Guardian** check box selected.

To remove Legal Guardian status

1. On the **Contact Attributes** tile, clear the **Legal Guardian** check box. A confirmation dialog box appears, as shown.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities



To add HIPAA authorization status

1. On the **Contact Attributes** tile, select the **HIPAA** check box. A dialog box appears, as shown.

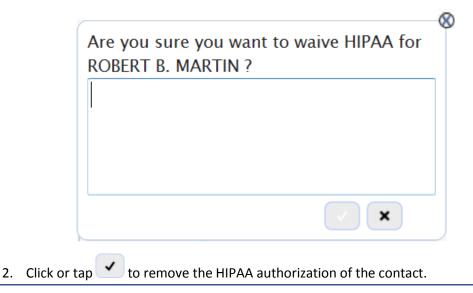
	Browse
Document Date : Jun 💌	22 🔻 2015 💌
	✓ ×

- 2. Click the **Upload** button to locate and select the appropriate document, which shows the HIPAA authorization for the contact.
- 3. Select the HIPAA authorization document date, using the **Document Date** check boxes. You cannot select a future date.
- 4. Click or tap ✓ to save the HIPAA authorization of the contact. The **Contact Attributes** tile, now, shows the **HIPAA** check box selected.



To remove HIPAA authorization status

1. On the **Contact Attributes** tile, clear the **HIPAA** check box. A dialog box appears, as shown.



To add Inactive status

1. On the **Contact Attributes** tile, select the **Inactive** check box. A dialog box appears, as shown.



Note: When the contact is an assessment informant, you cannot select **Inactive** before another contact becomes an assessment informant.

2. Enter notes for changing the status of the contact to an inactive contact.



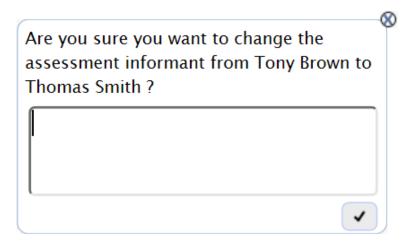
3. Click or tap \checkmark to confirm inactive status. The **Contact Attributes** tile, now, shows the **Inactive** check box selected.

To remove Inactive status

- 1. Add the contact as a new contact.
- 2. iRecord then prompts you with a message that the contact exists as an inactive contact.
- 3. You have to confirm that the contact is the same.
- 4. The contact then becomes an active contact.

To add Assessment Informant status

1. On the **Contact Attributes** tile, select the **Assessment Informant** check box. A dialog box appears, as shown.



Note: When you change the assessment informant, view an appropriate message confirming the change from the previous assessment informant to this contact.

- 2. Enter notes to change the assessment informant.
- 3. Click or tap \checkmark to save the contact as an assessment informant. The **Contact Attributes** tile, now, shows the **Assessment Informant** check box selected.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



To remove Assessment Informant status

- 1. On the **Contact Attributes** tile, clear the **Assessment Informant** check box. You have to select a different assessment informant before clearing the attribute.
- 2. Click or tap 💙 to remove the contact as an assessment informant.



5 Plans

Plans on the Main Toolbar manage the plan related information of the participant.

Once a participant is assigned to an SC Agency, view the \blacksquare icon. Click to view the

Plans menu options, which are:

- Enroll
- SC Agency Assignment
- View Change Log
- Plan History

There are two tabs, which are:

- Plans
- Actions

View the **Outcomes** tile on left navigation, which displays a list of the obligated outcomes for the current plan.

5.1 Enroll

The iRecord interface handles enrolling consumers into programs. You, based on user permissions, can enroll a participant to a program provided the participant is assigned to an SC Agency and the eligibility conditions have been met.

For permissions, refer to User Privileges.

The tile below displays a typical **Enroll** interface on the iRecord application.



	Enroll]
SP		v
		Browse
	Notes	
		•

Field	Description
Program Name	 Select the program name from the drop-down list. These are the only two options that appear based on the eligibility: Supports Program CCW (Community Care Waiver)
Participant Agreement File	Select the participant agreement file signed by the participant. The signed document is made available electronically by the support coordination agency and uploaded to DDD. Select the signed document to begin the upload.
Notes	Enter the notes about the enrollment.
Status Indicator (right side of tile header)	The status indicator indicates the status of enrollment. Hover on status indicator displays the conditions for enrollment on a tooltip.

5.2 SC Agency Assignment

Each participant is assigned to an SC agency. iRecord assigns a participant to a Support Coordinator with the SC Agency Assignment interface. The interface is available only to the SWAC user role.

In addition to assigning an SC agency, it is also possible to reassign a participant to another agency.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



iRecord allows agency assignment or reassignment once the following conditions are satisfied:

- Participant has a valid county of residence.
- Participant has an assessment with FCA as 1 or has an override date.
- Participant has an ICD10 with supporting documentation
- Participant is Medicaid eligible.

Refer to the following table for the fields within the **SC Agency Assignment** tile. The two figures below display the **SC Agency Assignment** with **Auto Assign Agency** check box clear and selected.

Auto Assign Agency ?		Waiver Program	-
Primary SC Agency Preferred	Ŧ		Browse
Preferred SC At Primary SC Agency		Assignment Form Completion Date	Date
Secondary SC Agency Preferred	Ŧ	Notes	
Preferred SC At Secondary SC Agency			

SC Agency Assignmen	t
Auto Assign Agency ?	
Waiver Program	v
	Browse
Assignment Form Completion Date	Date
Notes	
	~

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 208 Version: 1.1



Field	Description
Auto Assign agency	Select the check box for an automatic agency assignment. iRecord displays Preferred Agency Assignment view with a clear check box. iRecord displays Auto Agency Assignment view with a selected check box.
Primary Agency Preferred	Select an SC agency as a participant's primary preference from the drop-down list.
Preferred SC at Primary SC Agency	Enter the preferred SC at the primary SC agency within the text box.
Secondary Agency Preferred	Select an SC agency as a participant's primary preference from the drop-down list.
Waiver Program	Select a waiver program from the drop-down list.
Preferred SC at Secondary SC Agency	Enter the preferred SC at the secondary SC agency within the text box.
Browse	Click the button and select the file using the Choose File to Upload dialog box.
Assignment Form Completion Date	Select assignment form completion date using the calendar controls or enter the date. Format: MM/DD/YYYY
Notes	Enter any relevant notes for agency assignment. Mandatory/Optional: Optional Max limit: 1000 characters

Conditions

- iRecord verifies the conditions on the tile for agency assignment as follows:
 - In the event of primary SC agency meeting the assignment requirements, participant is assigned to the primary SC Agency.
 - In the event of primary SC agency not meeting all of the assignment requirements and a secondary SC Agency has been selected by the user, iRecord verifies whether



the secondary SC Agency meets the assignment requirement. The participant is then assigned to the secondary SC Agency if it meets the assignment requirement.

- In the event of secondary SC agency that does not meet the assignment requirements; participant is assigned to the next available SC agency by using an auto assign algorithm.
- In the event of primary SC Agency that does not meet all of the assignment criteria and not selected a secondary agency, participant is then assigned to the next available SC agency by using an auto assign algorithm.
- iRecord displays a confirmation message with successful assignment or reassignment.
- An adequate system generated note includes the condition for a successful assignment or reassignment to a particular agency.
- With agency reassignment, iRecord performs the following functions based on the status of a plan and the future plan cycle.

Plan Status	Function
w	iRecord reassigns the participant to the new agency under Plan ID 1.00 and W status in the new agency with the outcome and services written by the previous SC, if any.
R, RV	 iRecord reassigns the participant to the new agency with the same plan version in W status. A Plan Note is generated when a plan in W status is reassigned to another agency: Plan Status changed to Work In Progress as a result of agency reassignment.
RI, SR1, SR2	iRecord reassigns the participant to the new agency with the same plan version under W status and update the related event status to Plan Work In Progress (PW) status that closes the event. A Plan Note is generated: Plan Status changed to Work In Progress as a result of agency reassignment.
RR	iRecord reassigns the participant to the new agency with the same plan version under RR status with the outcome and services written by the previous SC, if any.



А	iRecord assigns the participant to the new agency and generate a new micro plan under W status.
AI	iRecord assigns the participant to the new agency and generate a new macro plan under W status.

5.3 Outcomes Obligated

iRecord maintains a tile interface for quick navigation to the obligated outcomes on the current plan. It appears on the left navigation of **Plans** with **Outcomes** on the tile header. Your user role determines the permission on the tile.

Division Developm Disability	iental	?						section is the section of the secti	
Ja	imes Harmony		Demographics	Plans 🚍	Upload Documents	Notes			
	ID : 101304 Age : 47		PLANS	ACTIONS					
	DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset			Outcor	ne 1	Ĺ	P	Plan Info	
Mediaaid ID	Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	0 🕀	James needs to be prov	ided with training to help	Version : 1.00 Due Date : 7/22/201	Status : W 5 Start Date :			
Medicaid Type DDD Status	Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid					Interim			
0 8			=		Service 1: H	labilitation		e 😔	
	Outcomes	ē	Procedure : One-		Provider : Commu	mity Interactions	Start Date : 8/3/2015 End Date : 9/3/2015	Rate : \$100.00	
e •••	tcome 1 : \$2,400.00	Î	Reference : Asses	Code : 720155 Location : Home Reference : Assessment Claims : FI(Agency)				Total Units : 24 Total Cost : \$2,400.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$2,400.00	
		Î							
Ou	tcome 2 : \$360.00		+						

5.3.1 Outcomes Tile

- The **Outcomes** tile lists the outcomes in increasing numerical order with their obligated amounts. Click an outcome to view the details of the outcome on the workspace.
- The 💼 icon on an outcome indicates that it is an employment related outcome.
- You can add an outcome only when the plan is in W or RV status. With this status, view the
 button on the tile. Click
 for the add outcome pop-up tile to appear on the workspace.
- The IIII icon displays on an outcome when you have the option of deletion. The option depends on these conditions:

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 211 Version: 1.1



- For an approved outcome, the plan must be in W or RV status and the services in the outcome must have a future approved date.
- For an unapproved outcome, the plan must be in W or RV status.
- Click III and a confirmation message appears, as shown. Click and delete the outcome.

Delete Outcome 1 ?	
	✓ ×

• View icon on the tile header. This is unavailable with no outcomes. Click it to print a report that contains the details of all the outcomes on the current plan.

5.4 Outcomes

An outcome represents the change that the participant hopes to achieve within a plan. A plan may have multiple outcomes; each outcome working towards implementing positive action steps for the participant. In order to add an outcome to a plan, it is mandatory for the plan to be either in Work-In-Progress (W) or Revision (RV) status. These are the main points that should be kept in mind while adding an outcome:

- Note the participant's desired achievement
- Write in future tense
- Add one outcome per outcome
- Include at least one employment related outcome
- Individualize the outcomes

5.4.1 Exceptions

Exceptions are a term that refers to the participant requiring a change in the service from the normal pattern for any particular week during the course of the plan. The Exceptions follow these rules:

• The week starts on a Sunday and ends on a Saturday, irrespective of the start or end date, for all weeks in the exception calendar.

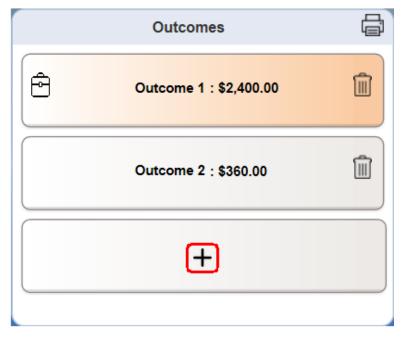


- For a start date or end date that falls in between the week range, you have a system enforced exception. In both these cases, iRecord calculates the units based on the percentage of available days in that week range. The same percentage is then applied to the average units and then rounded off to the higher value.
- For an exception with the selection of **Exclude Weekends** and the start of the service on a Monday or end of the service on a Friday, you do not have a system enforced exception.
- With the selection of the **Exclude State Holidays** check box, the **Average Units** may not fit into a particular week. In this case, you have a system enforced exception.
- You can edit a system enforced exception, but only to a lower unit.
- You cannot delete a system enforced exception.

To add an Outcome

1. Click the + button on the **Outcomes** tile displayed on the left navigation of the **Plan** tab, indicated in the figure below.

Note: To add an Outcome, the Plan status must be either in W (Work-In-Progress) or RV (Revision).



2. A pop-up tile appears, as shown below, to add the outcome details. View the appropriate outcome number on the header. Enter the details on this tile. For more information, refer to the following table.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 213 Version: 1.1



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Note	s			
	Outco	me 2				8 Pi	an Info
Outcome 2		0	utcome3	Service1	>	Version : 2.00 Due Date : 5/2/2015	Status : W Start Date :
						Interim 626/27640	Bump-Up 0/5000
Procedure : N/A Code : N/A Reference : AAF Claims : NATU	JRAL					tart Date : 4/16/2015 End Date : 4/30/2015 Init Type : Hour(s) equency : Weekly	Rate : N/A Total Units : 7 Total Cost : N/A Expended : N/A
					0 ê		Balance : N/A
test							
Procedure : Envir Code : S516 Reference : Asse Claims : FI(AC	ssment					tart Date : 6/18/2015 End Date : 9/15/2016 Jnit Type : 15 Min equency : Weekly	Rate : \$1.00 Total Units : 66 Total Cost : \$66.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$66.00
+							

Field	Description
Enter outcome description	Enter an appropriate description for the outcome. It is important to note that the description must be written in future tense. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Maximum limit: 500 characters
Ē	Select the check box to indicate that the outcome is an employment related outcome.

3. Click >> and the service controls appear on the tile, as shown below. The header displays **Service 1**, since it is the first service for a new outcome. For subsequent services, the service number takes the numerical order.



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes				
	Outco	me 2			a (8 Pla	an Info
Outcome 2		Outcome3	Service1	Provider	\bigcirc	Version : 2.00 Due Date : 5/2/2015	Status : W Start Date :
		-Service- -Payment Source-			✓	Interim 626/27640	Bump-Up
=		-Need Reference-	-				
Procedure : N/A Code : N/A Reference : AAF Claims : NATU	JRAL					tart Date : 4/16/2015 End Date : 4/30/2015 Init Type : Hour(s) equency : Weekly	Rate : N/A Total Units : 7 Total Cost : N/A Expended : N/A Balance : N/A
test							
Procedure : Envir Code : S516 Reference : Asse Claims : FI(AC	ssment					tart Date : 6/18/2015 End Date : 9/15/2016 Init Type : 15 Min equency : Weekly	Rate : \$1.00 Total Units : 66 Total Cost : \$66.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$66.00
+		1) (

Note: Click on the tile header to edit the previous controls.

4. Enter the appropriate details of the service. For more information, refer to the following table.

Field	Description				
Service	Select the service from the drop-down list. The service options are based on the participant's program type. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory				
Payment Source	 Select the payment source from the drop-down list. The options that appear depend on the particular service. The complete list of options are: DDD Contract FI (Agency) Natural Generic Medicaid DVRS 				



	Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory				
Need Reference	Select the reference document for the particular service. The options are: • Assessment • PCPT • Other Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory				
Reference Document	This field appears only with Other for Need Reference . Select the reference document from the drop-down list. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory				

5. Click \triangleright and the **Provider** controls appear on the tile, as shown below.

Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes			
	Outco	me 2			8	Plan Info
Outcome 2		Service1	Provider	Details	Version : 2.0 Due Date : 5/2	
		Provider -Procedure-		~	Interim	Bump-Up
		-Location-		~		
		Share medication info	rmation with servi	ce provider?		
Procedure : N/A Code : N/A Reference : AAF Claims : NATU	JRAL				tart Date : 4/16/2015 End Date : 4/30/2015 Init Type : Hour(s) equency : Weekly	
						a
test						
Procedure : Envin Code : S516 Reference : Asse: Claims : FI(AC	ssment				tart Date : 6/18/2015 and Date : 9/15/2016 Init Type : 15 Min equency : Weekly	
+						

6. Enter the appropriate details of the provider. For more information, refer the following table.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



Field	Description
Provider	Enter the provider within the text box. You can also select the provider from the list that appears as you type into the box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Procedure	Select the procedure from the drop-down list. The options that appear depend on the selected service, payment source and provider. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Location	Select the location from the drop-down list. The options shown are the locations provided by the service provider for the approved services. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Share medication information with service provider?	This field provides the participant an option to share the medication information with the provider. Select the check box to indicate that the participant permits sharing the medication information with the provider.
Share PCPT with service provider?	This field provides the participant an option to share the PCPT information with the provider. Select the check box to indicate that the participant permits share of PCPT with the provider.



Self-Directed Employee	To view this field, the following conditions need to be met: Payment source is FI Provider is Easter Seals Self-directed employee available for the procedure The provider has to meet certain conditions to be hired as a self-directed employee. Select the check box for self-directed employee. In case the procedure has been already identified to a self-directed employee, the check box is automatically selected and unavailable to the user. Service2 Provider Details Easter Seals NJ H2016/ISE-Individual Supports Share medication information with service provider? Self-Directed Employee Name Imployee Name
Wage	This field appears with the selection of the Self-Directed Employee check box. Enter the wage for the self-directed employee provider.
Self-Directed Employee Name	 This field appears with the selection of the Self-Directed Employee check box. Enter the name of the provider hired by the participant. Click to add a self-directed employee provider. The provider is then shown below. Select the self-directed employee provider and click for deletion.

Version: 1.1



7. Click >> and the **Details** controls appear on the tile, as shown below.

Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes		
PLANS					
	Outcon			0 PI	an Info
Outcome 2		Provider	Details	Version : 2.00 Due Date : 5/2/2015	Status : W Start Date :
		06/18/2015 Rate	to 09/15/2016 / -Unit Type-	Interim 626/27640	Bump-Up 0/5000
Ξ		Exclude Weekends	avs 🕐		a S
Procedure : N/A Code : N/A Reference : AAF Claims : NATU	JRAL	Average Weekly Units	Total Cost	tart Date : 4/16/2015 End Date : 4/30/2015 Jnit Type : Hour(s) equency : Weekly	Rate : N/A Total Units : 7 Total Cost : N/A Expended : N/A
		E	exceptions		Balance : N/A
		Exception Wee	ek 🔻 Units +		
test					
Procedure : Envir Code : S516 Reference : Asse Claims : FI(AC	ssment			tart Date : 6/18/2015 End Date : 9/15/2016 Init Type : 15 Min equency : Weekly	Rate : \$1.00 Total Units : 66 Total Cost : \$66.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$66.00
+					

8. Enter the appropriate details on the provided screen controls. For more information, refer to the following table.

Field	Description
Start Date	Select the start date of the service from the calendar that appears when you click within the box. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
End Date	Select the end date of the service from the calendar that appears when you click within the box.
Rate	Enter the rate of the selected service. For a self-directed employee with Wage , iRecord calculates the rate based on a formula and the field cannot be edited. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Unit Type	Select the unit type from the drop-down list for defining the rate of



	 the selected service. The options are: 15 min 30 min Hour Day Service Trip Mile Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Exclude Weekends	Select the check box to exclude weekends for the selected service.
Exclude State Holidays	Select the check box to exclude state holidays for the selected service between the start and end dates. This field is available only with the selection of Day for the Unit Type . Click (?) to view the list of state holidays between the start and end dates of the service.
Average Weekly Units	Enter the number of weekly units planned for the service. You cannot exceed a number beyond the total number of available units.
Total Units	View the total number of units for the service. This field takes into account of the regular weekly units and the exception units.
Total Cost	View the total cost of the service.
Exceptions	
Exception Week	Select the weeks that the participant plans to have an exception for the service. The exception includes any change in the service for a particular week. The week starts on a Sunday and ends on a Saturday, irrespective of the start or end date. The drop-down list displays the weeks extending from the current date to the end of the plan term. For a plan term that is not set, the week range extends from the current date up to 455 days. Select the check box adjacent to the displayed week to include the same week for the exception. For identical units, you may either add the exception week one at a time or together. With different units, you have to add those exception weeks separately.



Units	Enter the appropriate units for the selected exception week(s). Click \clubsuit and add the selected exception details. Each exception week and the respective units are then displayed below in a grid in the chronological order. The grid displays the week number, the start and end date of the week, and the number of units. Locate and click the exception on the grid. The week and the units appear within the Exception Week and Units box. To edit, enter the new units and then click \clubsuit . To delete, click \fbox . You cannot delete a system enforced exceptions.
-------	---

Note: Use or or on the tile header to browse through **Outcome**, Service, Provider and Details information. You can edit the fields before saving the outcome.

9. Click 🖹 to save the Outcome.

Note: You cannot save the outcome once the budget exceeds the total allocated budget.

- 10. To add another service, click the new outcome on the **Outcomes** tile on the left navigation. The Outcome information appears on the workspace.
- 11. Click +, indicated in the figure below.

Decision of Decision and Duabilities A						
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47 DOB : 7/28/1967	PLANS	ACTIONS				
County : Somerset		Outco	ome 1	¢	P	lan Info
Program : Interim SSN : *** - *** - 6300 @ Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NIMP DDD Status : Eligible for DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	James needs to be prov	ided with training to help	him with workplace interact	ions.	Version : 1.00 Due Date : 7/22/201 Interim 2760/16480	Status : W 5 Start Date :
	Ξ		Service 1: H	labilitation		a 🛞
Outcomes 🖨	Procedure : One- Code : T201 Reference : Asse Claims : FI(Ag	5S ssment	Provider : <u>Commu</u> Location : Home	inity Interactions	Start Date : 8/3/2015 End Date : 8/3/2015 Unit Type : Day(s) Frequency : Weekly	Rate : \$100.00 Total Units : 24 Total Cost : \$2,400.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$2,400.00
Outcome 2 : \$360.00	+		л		Л	
+						

12. The service controls for the appropriate outcome appears as a pop-up tile. The header displays **Service 2**. Follow the steps from 4 to 9.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



To edit an Outcome

1. Click the appropriate outcome on the **Outcomes** tile on left navigation, indicated in the figure below. The information for the selected outcome appears on the workspace.

Note: To edit an Outcome, the Plan status must be either in W (Work-In-Progress) or RV (Revision).

	Division Develop Disab	mental	<u>م</u>	2							Jeslie Cherian SC
r	L	lames Harmony			Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes			
		ID : 1013 Age : 47 DOB : 7/28			PLANS	ACTIONS					
		County : Som	erset			Outco	me 1		₽	Pla	n Info
	Medicaid II	Program : Inter SSN : *** - 0 : 902005354201		8	James needs to be pro	vided with training to help	him with workplace interact	ions.	ר	Version : 1.00 Due Date : 7/22/2015	Status : W Start Date :
		e : Disability-CN M s : Eligible For DD y : Age	D Services					Interim			
	0 2 8]			=		Service 1: H	labilitation			a (
Γ		Outcomes		6	Procedure : One		Provider : Commu	inity Interactions		Start Date : 8/3/2015	Rate : \$100.00
	ê •	utcome 1 : \$2,40	0.00	Î	Code : T201 Reference : Asse Claims : FI(A	essment	Location : Home			End Date : 9/3/2015 Unit Type : Day(s) requency : Weekly	Total Units : 24 Total Cost : \$2,400.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$2,400.00
	o	utcome 2 : \$360.	00	Î	+						
		+									

2. You can edit the **Outcome Description** by clicking within the box, indicated below, and then make change.

						I× IR §≩ ₽
Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes			
PLANS	ACTIONS			_		
	Out	come 1		9	PI	an Info
James needs to be pro	vided with training to he	Ip him with workplace interac	tions.		Version : 1.00 Due Date : 7/22/2015 Interim 2760/16480	Status : W 5 Start Date :
=		Service 1: I	Habilitation	_		e 😔
			unity Interactions			Rate : \$100.00
Reference : Asse	essment	Location : Home			Unit Type : Day(s)	Total Cost : \$2,400.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$2,400.00
+		J			-	
	PLANS James needs to be pro Procedure : One Code: T20 Reference : Ass	PLANS ACTIONS Out James needs to be provided with training to he	PEANS ACTIONS Outcome 1 James needs to be provided with training to help him with workplace interact James needs to be provided with training to help him with workplace interact James needs to be provided with training to help him with workplace interact James needs to be provided with training to help him with workplace interact James needs to be provided with training to help him with workplace interact James needs to be provided with training to help him with workplace interact Procedure : One-on-One Training Code : 120153 Reference : Assessment	PLANS Outcome 1 James needs to be provided with training to help him with workplace interactions. James needs to be provided with training to help him with workplace interactions. Image: Service 1: Habilitation Service 1: Habilitation Procedure : One-on-One Training Code : 120153 Reference : Assessment Provider : Community Interactions Location : Home	PLANS ACTIONS Outcome 1 Image: Comparison of the	PLANS ACTIONS Outcome 1 Image: Comparison of the comparison o

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	222
Version:	1.1



3. Click — on the tile header of the appropriate service, indicated below, and then click the **View/Edit Service** option.

To edit only the exceptions within the service, click the **View/Edit Exceptions** option.

Division of Divelopmental Disabilities 🟠 🔎 🕐						Ise (R) £≩ []→
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PLANS	ACTIONS				
DOB: 7728/1967 County : Somerset Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	James needs to be pro	Outco ovided with training to help	me 1 him with workplace interact	-	Version : 1.00 Due Date : 7/22/201	an Info Status : W 5 Start Date :
Medicaid ID :: Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DOD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid					Interim 2760/16480	Start Date :
	7		Service 1: H	labilitation		60
Outcomes	View/Edit Service	e-on-One Training	Provider : Commu	mity Interactions	Start Date : 8/3/2015 End Date : 9/3/2015	Rate : \$100.00 Total Units : 24
Cutcome 1 : \$2,400.00	View/Edit Exceptions	essment	Location : Home		Unit Type : Day(s) Frequency : Weekly	Total Cost : \$2,400.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$2,400.00
Outcome 2 : \$360.00	+				η	
+						-

4. For the View/Edit Service option, the pop-up tile appears with the relevant information. Use

or or on the tile header to browse through **Outcome**, **Service**, **Provider** and **Details** information and edit the appropriate details.

For the **View/Edit Exceptions** option, the pop-up tile displays the **Details** of the service. For more information on the fields, refer to the appropriate section in <u>To add an Outcome</u>.

5. Click 🗒 on **Details** to save the edited information.

To delete an Outcome

• Click adjacent to the Outcome, as shown in the example below, on the **Outcomes** tile on the left navigation.



James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	und discussion	T man		53 (-
	Demographics	Plans =	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PLANS	ACTIONS				
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset		Out	come 1	(þ PI	lan Info
Program : Interim SSN : *** ** - 0.300 Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	James needs to be pro	ovided with training to he	Ip him with workplace interac	tions.	Version : 1.00 Due Date : 7/22/2011 Interim 2760/16480	Status : W 5 Start Date :
	Ξ		Service 1: I	Habilitation	<u> </u>	a (
Outcomes	Procedure : One	e-on-One Training	Provider : Comme		Start Date : 8/3/2015	Rate : \$100.00
ond Dutcome 1 : \$2,400.00	Reference : Ass Claims : FI(A	sessment	Location : Home		End Date : 9/3/2015 Unit Type : Day(s) Frequency : Weekly	Total Units : 24 Total Cost : \$2,400.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$2,400.00
Outcome 2 : \$360.00	+					

Note: To delete an Outcome, the Plan status must be in W (Work-In-Progress) or RV (Revision). An additional condition with an approved outcome is that all services must have a future start date.

To delete a Service

• Click — on the tile header of the appropriate service, indicated below, and then click the **Delete Service** option.

	James Harmony		Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes		
	ID : 101304 Age : 47		PLANS	ACTIONS				
	DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset Program : Interim			Outco	me 1		e P	lan Info
Medicaid DDD S	SSN : *** - ** - 6390 aid ID : Type : Disability-CN Medicaid C tatus : Eligible For DDD Service Ibility : Age FC I	Only-NMP	James needs to be pr	ovided with training to help	him with workplace interact	tions.	Version : 1.00 Due Date : 7/22/201 Interim 2760/16480	Status : W 5 Start Date :
0	<u>a</u>				Service 1: H	labilitation	-	6
	Outcomes	6	View/Edit Service On	e-on-One Training 015S	Provider : Commu	unity Interactions	Start Date : 8/3/2015 End Date : 9/3/2015	Rate : \$100.00 Total Units : 24
ŝ	Outcome 1 : \$2,400.00		View/Edit Exceptions : As Claims : FI(Unit Type : Day(s) Frequency : Weekly	Total Cost : \$2,400.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$2,400.00
	Outcome 2 : \$360.00	Ŵ	+				n.	7
	+							

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	224
Version:	1.1



Note: To delete a Service, the Plan status must be in W (Work-In-Progress) or RV (Revision). An additional condition with an approved outcome is that the service must have a future start date.

5.5 Expenditure

Expenditure is a new feature on iRecord. It provides the FI or SFI to post expenditure for a service. The option to post expenditure depends on the status of the plan and the payment source of the service. Expenditure is available for an approved plan (most recent macro plan and any of its approved revisions) and a service with the Fiscal Intermediary payment source.

Refer to User Privileges to view the available permissions for your user role.

5.5.1 Expenditure Tile

The Expenditure pop-up tile is available from the menu options of the appropriate service on an approved plan, shown in the following figure.

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Documents	Notes	Tasti	
ID : 101304 Age : 29	PLANS	ACTIONS			Jes	
DOB : 8/20/1986 County : Somerset Program : Supports Program SSN :	lames needs to be pro		Outcome 2 raining for mobility in and	d around the home	Version : 1.07 Due Date : 9/19/2015	an Info Status : A Start Date : 7/21/2015
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid					Interim 10890/1648b	
0 8	View Exceptions		Service 1	: Individual Supports		Ę
Outcomes	View Exceptions View Service Expenditure Claims : FI(A	PT	Provider : Location :	AddCare, Inc. Home	Start Date : 7/27/2015 End Date : 9/18/2015 Unit Type : Hour(s) Frequency : Weekly	Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18 Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$200.00 Balance : \$160.00
Outcome 2 : \$360.00	Testing	5	esting	resting	ctil	ng
Outcome 3 : \$0.00	Test					
Outcome 5 : \$3,940.00	Testing					
Outcome 5 : \$3,940.00	Testing					

The tile is divided into 3 sections.

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	225
Version:	1.1



Service Details

• The **Service Details** is self-explanatory and lists the basic information of the service, as shown in the following figure. For a service provided by an SDE (Self-Directed Employee), this section also displays the name of the provider.

				Service 2 : Assi	tive Technology
	Code	: Individua : H2016IS : AddCare			Units \$20 Total
Ŀ				Clear Filter	Description
Date	Units	Total	Post Date	Post By	
09/16/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
09/09/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
09/02/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
08/26/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	Notes
08/19/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
08/12/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
08/05/15	1	\$20.00	10/13/15	JE	
Showing 1	to 7 of 8	entries			
					S

Expenditure Grid

• View the message, shown in the following figure, for a service that does not have any posted expenditure.



Service Details	
Procedure : Individual Supports Code : H2016ISE Provider : AddCare, Inc. Location : Home	Service Delivery Date Units Rate S0.00
No expenditure has been posted for this service.	Description
	\$ \

• For a service with posted expenditure details, view the grid as shown in the following figure.



				Service 2 : Assis	ive Technology
		Servi	ce Details		
	Code	: H2016IS : AddCare			Units \$20
Darre	Units	Total	Post Date	Clear Filter Post By	Description
09/16/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
09/09/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
09/02/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
08/26/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	Notes
08/19/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
08/12/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
08/05/15	1	\$20.00	10/13/15	JE	
Showing 1	to 7 of 8	entries		(<u>></u>)	



		Servi	ice Details		
P	rocedure	: Individua	I Supports		
	Code	: H2016IS	E		
	Provider	: AddCare	, Inc.		Units \$20
	Location	: Home			
					Total
Da I				Clear Filter	Description
Date	Units	Total	Post Date	Post By	
	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
D9/16/15		\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	L
09/09/15	1				
09/09/15 09/02/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
09/09/15		\$20.00 \$20.00	10/14/15 10/14/15	JE	Notes
09/09/15 09/02/15	1				Notes
D9/09/15 D9/02/15 D8/26/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	Notes
D9/09/15 D9/02/15 D8/26/15 D8/19/15	1 1 1	\$20.00 \$20.00	10/14/15 10/14/15	JE	Notes

Sort the grid from any column in ascending or descending order. By default, the grid is sorted in the descending order of **Date**. View ▼ or ▲ adjacent to the column header that sorts the grid (the grid is sorted according to the column that displays the icon). ▼ represents a descending order sort and ▲ denotes an ascending order sort.



		Serv	vice Details				
Р	rocedure	e : Individu	al Supports		Service Delivery Date		
	Code	e : H2016IS	SE				
	Provide	r : AddCar	e, Inc.		Units \$20		
	Location	n : Home					
					Total		
L.		Enter	Keywords	Clear Filter			
Date 🔻	Units	Total	Post Date	Post By	Description		
09/16/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE			
	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE			
09/09/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE			
		\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	Notes		
09/02/15	1		10/14/15	JE			
09/09/15 09/02/15 08/26/15 08/19/15	1 1	\$20.00		15			
09/02/15 08/26/15		\$20.00 \$20.00	10/14/15	JE			
09/02/15 08/26/15 08/19/15	1 1 1	\$20.00 \$20.00	10/14/15 10/13/15	JE			

• Export the grid details to an Excel file using the 😰 icon. Click 😰 and iRecord opens the Save As dialog box on your device.



		Servi	ce Details		
Р	rocedure	: Individua	I Supports		
		: H2016ISI			
	Provider	: AddCare	. Inc.		
	Location		,		Units (\$20
					Total
					Total
L.				Clear Filter	Description
	Units	Total	Post Date	Post By	Description
Date		\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
	1	ψ20.00			
09/16/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
09/16/15 09/09/15			10/14/15 10/14/15	JE	
09/16/15 09/09/15 09/02/15	1	\$20.00			Notes
09/16/15 09/09/15 09/02/15 08/26/15	1	\$20.00 \$20.00	10/14/15	JE	Notes
Date 09/16/15 09/09/15 09/02/15 08/26/15 08/19/15 08/12/15	1 1 1	\$20.00 \$20.00 \$20.00	10/14/15 10/14/15	JE	Notes
09/16/15 09/09/15 09/02/15 08/26/15 08/19/15	1 1 1 1	\$20.00 \$20.00 \$20.00 \$20.00	10/14/15 10/14/15 10/14/15	JE JE	Notes

• Filter the grid using the text box. The grid displays the line items containing the characters entered within the box. Click the Clear Filter Button to clear the text box and the filter.



		Serv	vice Details				
Р	rocedur	e : Individu	al Supports		Service Delivery Date		
	Cod	e : H2016IS	SE				
	Provide	r : AddCar	e, Inc.		Units \$20		
	Locatio	n : Home					
					Total		
F a		Enter	Keywords	Clear Filter			
Date 🗸	Units	Total	Post Date	Post By	Description		
09/16/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE			
09/09/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE			
09/02/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE			
	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	Notes		
08/26/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE			
	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE			
08/19/15	· ·	\$20.00	10/13/15	JE			
08/26/15 08/19/15 08/12/15 08/05/15 Showing 1	1						

View or Post Expenditure

• To view the expenditure details, select a line item on the grid and it is available in the section shown in the following figure.



		Servi	ce Details		
Р	rocedure	: Individua	I Supports		
		: H2016ISI			
	Provider	: AddCare	Inc.		Units \$20
	Location				
					Total
					l
D,				Clear Filter	Description
Date	Units	Total	Post Date	Post By	Description
09/16/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
00/10/10	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
		\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	
09/09/15	1	Q20.00			
09/09/15 09/02/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	Notes
09/09/15 09/02/15 08/26/15			10/14/15 10/14/15	JE	Notes
09/09/15 09/02/15 08/26/15 08/19/15 08/12/15	1	\$20.00			Notes
09/09/15 09/02/15 08/26/15 08/19/15	1	\$20.00 \$20.00	10/14/15	JE	Notes

- Click 🔊 to remove the selection and/or clear the expenditure details within the section.
- Post the expenditure details (by the appropriate role) within this section.

5.5.2 Post Expenditure

Post expenditure is permitted for FI and SFI user roles of the most recently approved macro plan and any of its approved revisions. You can post expenditure only for services with the Fiscal Intermediary payment source.

The instructions below discuss the procedure to post expenditure for a service.

To post expenditure

1. Click for an appropriate service and view the menu options, shown in the following figure.



Division of Developmental Disabilities		,		10	10	
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Documents	Notes	Testin	
ID : 101304 Age : 29	PLANS	ACTIONS				
DOB : 6/201996 County : Somerset Program : Supports Program SSN : Medicaid ID : Medicaid Tips : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	James needs to be pro	ovided with equipment tr	Plan Info Version : 1.07 Status : A Due Date: 9/19/2015 Start Date: 7/21/2015 Interim 0890/15/48)			
			Service 1	: Individual Supports		₽ 0
Outcomes	View Service ode : H20		Provider : Location :	AddCare, Inc. Home	Start Date : 7/27/2015 End Date : 9/18/2015	Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18
Outcome 1 : \$1,840.00	Expenditure nce : PCI Claims : FI(A				Unit Type : Hour(s) Frequency : Weekly	Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$200.00 Balance : \$160.00
Outcome 2 : \$360.00	Testing	2	esting	Testing	Testir	B
Outcome 3 : \$0.00	Test					
Outcome 5 : \$3,940.00	Testing					
Outcome 6 : \$4,750.00				ing		

2. Click **Expenditure** and view the expenditure pop-up tile, as shown in the following figure.

D	emographics	Plans =	Documents	Notes			
		ACTIONS					
		Out	come 2	ne 2 🚽			n Info
Já	ames needs to be prov	ided with equipment train		ound the home.		Version : 1.07 Due Date : 9/19/2015	Status : A Start Date : 7/21/2015
	_		2 : Assistive Technology			10890/16480	
Ţ	Procedure : Indivi Code : H201 Provider : AddC Location : Home	6ISE are, Inc.	Se Units	ervice Delivery Date			
		-	\$0.00	Description		ate: 7/27/2015 ate: 9/18/2015 /pe: Hour(s) ncy: Weekly	Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18 Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$0.00 Balance : \$360.00
	No expenditure ha	s been posted for this service.		Notes		Testin	IB TE
				Ś		Test	

3. Enter the details within the fields. For more information, refer to the following table.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



Field	Description								
	Select the dat	e that	the se	rvice	was de	livere	d to th	ne par	
	0		Jun		✔ 20	015	~	0	
		Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
Service Delivery Date		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
		28	29	30					
	section. Click and select the date. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Date format: MM/DD/YY Enter the number of units provided on the selected date. The units cannot exceed the number planned for the service on that								
Jnits	particular wee disabled. Mandatory/O	ek. For	a day	servic	e, this				
Rate	The unit rate of service is either defined or does not excee maximum value. For a service with a defined rate, the field displays the app value and it is disabled. For a service with a maximum value, enter the unit rate be maximum value.								
	Mandatory/O	ptiona	al: Man	dator	У				



Field	Description						
Time In	This field appears when the service is provided by an SDE. Select the time that the service started on the selected date.						
	Mandatory/Optional: Optional						
Time Out	This field appears when the service is provided by an SDE. Select the time that the service ended on the selected date.						
	Mandatory/Optional: Optional						
Parking	This field appears for the Transportation service. Enter the amount paid for parking.						
	Mandatory/Optional: Optional						
Tolls	This field appears for the Transportation service. Enter the amount paid for tolls.						
	Mandatory/Optional: Optional						
Public Trans	This field appears for the Transportation service. Enter the amount paid for public transportation.						
	Mandatory/Optional: Optional						
Total	View the total amount for the service delivered on the selected date. Total = Units * Rate + Parking + Tolls + Public Trans						
	Enter the description of service delivery on the selected date.						
Description	Mandatory/Optional: Optional Max limit: 500 characters						
	Enter any relevant notes related to service delivery on the selected date.						
Notes	Mandatory/Optional: Optional Max limit: 500 characters						

4. Click 🗸 , shown in the following figure, to save and post the expenditure.



Demographi	cs	Plans 🗏	Documents	Notes	Test	INB
PLANS		ACTIONS			0	
			Service 1: Indiv	vidual Supports		Plan Info
James needs	C Prov	Service Details dure : Individual Supports code : H2016ISE rider : AddCare, Inc. ation : Home		07/29/2015	97 92 80	Status : A 2015 Start Date : 7/21/2015
Ξ				\$20.00		60
Proce Refer Cl	No exp	enditure has been posted fo	or this service.	Individual Supports provided to J. James is shown basic features of equipment.		Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18 Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$200.00 Balance : \$160.00
Te				This is the first expenditure post service.	ed for this	ing Te
					৩	

5. View the posted expenditure on the grid.

Demograph	ics	Plan	is ≡		Documents		Notes		Te	still	15 Te		
PLANS			ACTION							-00			
					Service 1: Indi	ividual Supports					Plan Info		
James needs	Service Details Procedure : Individual Supports Code : H2016ISE Provider : AddCare, Inc. Location : Home					Service Units	Delivery D	Date)7 9/2015 80	Status : A Start Date : 7/21/2015			
Ξ								Total					
Proce Refer Cl	Date ▼ 07/29/15			Post Date 10/16/15	Clear Filter Post By JE		De	scription			Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18 Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$200.00 Balance : \$160.00		
Te	Showing 1	to lof le	ntries						<u>ি</u>	stir			

Note: Select the line item on the grid and edit the fields to modify the expenditure detail.



5.5.3 View Expenditure

All user roles are allowed to view the expenditures of an approved service. Many of the features of the grid are mentioned in the Expenditure Grid.

The following instructions discuss the procedure to view an expenditure entry.

To view an expenditure entry

1. Click for an appropriate service and view the menu options, shown in the following figure.

Division of Developmental Disabilities				10	10	Isc IR
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans =	Documents	Notes	Testi	
ID : 101304 Age : 29	PLANS	ACTIONS				
DOB : 8/20/1986 County : Somerset Program : Supports Program SSN : *** - ** - 6390	lames needs to be pr	ovided with equipment to	P Version : 1.07 Due Date : 9/19/201	Status : A 5 Start Date : 7/21/2015		
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaic					Interim 10890/15480)
	₹		Service 1	I: Individual Supports		60
Outcomes	View Exceptions	PT	Provider : Location :	AddCare, Inc. Home	Start Date : 7/27/2015 End Date : 9/18/2015 Unit Type : Hour(s) Frequency : Weekly	Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18 Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$0.00
Outcome 2 : \$360.00	Testin	g	esting	sting	Testi	Balance : \$360.00
Outcome 3 : \$0.00	Test					
Outcome 5 : \$3,940.00	Testin					
Outcome 6 : \$4,750.00						

2. Click **Expenditure** and view the expenditure details of the service, as shown in the following figure.



Demograp	hics	PI	lans ≡		Documents		Notes			-	restir	15	Te
PLAN			ACT	TIONS									
				Ou	itcome 2							Plan Info	
James nee					Service 2 : Assis	tive Technol	logy			., .	8 .07 9/19/2015	Status : A Start Date : 7/21/201	5
			Serv	ice Details							5480		
	Pr			al Supports							<u>040p</u>)		
			: H2016IS										
		Provider Location	: AddCare	e, Inc.			Units	\$20					
		Location	. Home								-	[50
								Total					_
Pro)15	Rate : \$20.0 Total Units : 18	0
Re	B				Clear Filter						Total Cost : \$360.00		
	Date	Units	Total	Post Date	Post By			Description	I		· ·	Expended : \$180.	
	09/16/15		\$20.00	10/14/15	JE							Balance : \$180.	00
	09/09/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE								
	09/02/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE								
50		1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE			Notes			STI		
74	08/19/15		\$20.00	10/14/15	JE								
	08/12/15		\$20.00 \$20.00	10/14/15	JE								
	Showing 1			10/10/10	5								
										\$	in		
TE			_								Lesu'		

3. Locate and click the appropriate line item to view the details of the posted expenditure.



Demograp	hics	PI	lans ☰		Documents		Notes		1	estin	15 Te	
PLAP												
				O	utcome 2	e l				Plan Info		
James nee					Service 2 : Assi	istive Technology				8 .07 9/19/2015	Status : A Start Date : 7/21/2015	
			Servio	ce Details								
	F	Code	: Individual : H2016ISE : AddCare, : Home			08/26/1		\$20.00		5480		
											60	
Pro						\$20.00)15)15	Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18	
Re	B				Clear Filter		Descrip	otion))	Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$180.00	
	Date 09/16/15	Units	Total \$20.00	Post Date 10/14/15	Post By						Balance : \$180.00	
		1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE							
	09/02/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	·						
11	08/26/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE		Note	25		ctin		
76	08/19/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE					22.0		
	08/12/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE							
	08/05/15		\$20.00	10/13/15	JE							
50	Showing 1 t	o / of 8 e	entries		(\$)				\$	stin		
16										00	16	

5.5.4 Delete Expenditure

The SFI user role has the permission to delete an expenditure entry.

The following instructions discuss the procedure for deletion.

To delete an expenditure entry

1. Click for an appropriate service and view the menu options, shown in the following figure.



Division of Developmental Disabilities	(?)			10	10				
James Harmony	Demographics	Ø Plans ≡	Documents	Notes	Testin	Co th			
ID : 101304 Age : 29	PLANS	ACTIONS							
DOB : 6/20/1986 County : Somerset Program : SSN : C Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-h DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medi	IMP caid	Outcome 2 Plan Info James needs to be provided with equipment training for mobility in and around the home. Version: 1.07 S Interm 10890/1548b Interm							
	₹		Service	1: Individual Supports		60			
Outcomes	View Exceptions View Service ode : H	dividual Supports 2016ISE	Provider : Location :	: AddCare, Inc. : Home	Start Date : 7/27/2015 End Date : 9/18/2015	Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18			
Outcome 1 : \$1,840.00	Expenditure nce : P Claims : F				Unit Type : Hour(s) Frequency : Weekly	Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$200.00 Balance : \$160.00			
Outcome 2 : \$360.00	Testin	B	esting	Testing	-tin	g			
Outcome 3 : \$0.00	Testi								
Outcome 5 : \$3,940.00	Testin								
Outcome 6 : \$4,750.00									

2. Click **Expenditure** and view the expenditure details of the service, as shown in the following figure.

Demograp	hics	Р	lans ≡		Documents	Notes			
				IONS					
				Οι	utcome 2	c		Pla	n Info
James nee					Service 2 : Assi	stive Technology		8.07 9/19/2015	Status : A Start Date : 7/21/2015
			Servi	ce Details				5480	
	Pr		: Individual					<u>040p</u>)	
			: H2016ISE						
			: AddCare, : Home	Inc.		Units (\$20			
		location	. Home						
						Total			
Pro						15 Rate : \$20 15 Total Units : 18			
Re					Clear Filter				Total Cost : \$360.00
	Date	Units	Total	Post Date	Post By	Description		,	Expended : \$180.00 Balance : \$180.00
	09/16/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE				Dalance : \$180.00
	09/09/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	l			
	09/02/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE				
21	08/26/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE	Notes		STI	
/ 4	08/19/15		\$20.00	10/14/15	JE				
	08/12/15		\$20.00	10/14/15	JE				
	08/05/15 Showing 1		\$20.00	10/13/15	JE	L			
							\$ V		
10								sti	

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	241
Version:	1.1



3	Locate an	d click the a	appropriate	line item	for deletion.
э.	Locate an			mic item	ior acietion.

Demographics		Plans ≡		Documents		Notes					
PLANS ACT											
Outcome 2							-	Plan Info			
James nee	Service 2 : Assistive Technology								8.07 9/19/2015	Status : A Start Date : 7/21/2015	
		Serv	rice Details						I FARE		
		edure : Individua Code : H2016IS ovider : AddCare	SE		08/26/15				5480		
	Lo	cation : Home			\$20.00				J		
Ξ									F ()		
Pro)15	Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18	
Re			Clear Filter	Description) Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$180.00				
	Date	Units Total	Post Date	Post By						Balance : \$180.0	D
	09/16/15 1 09/09/15 1		10/14/15	JE							
	09/02/15 1		10/14/15	JE							
	08/26/15 1		10/14/15	JE		Notes			-rin		
37	08/19/15 1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE		Notes			2201		
	08/12/15 1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE							
	08/05/15 1		10/13/15	JE							
		7 of 8 entries		<u> </u>							
11					୍ଚ ଏ			3 🗸	ring		
76											

4. Click (available only for the SFI) to delete the expenditure entry, highlighted in the following figure. The entry is now removed from the grid.



Demographics		PI	ans ≡		Documents		Notes			iestir	15	Te
PLANS ACTIONS												
Outcome 2								Plan Info				
James nee	ames nee Service 2 : Assistive Technology							8.07 9/19/2015	Status : A Start Date : 7/21/	2015		
	Service Details											
	Procedure : Individual Supports Code : H2016ISE Provider : AddCare, Inc. Location : Home				08/26/15 548p 1 \$20.00							
						\$20.00						
Pro)15	Rate : \$20.00 Total Units : 18	
Re	Clear Filter			Description) Total Cost : \$360.00 Expended : \$180.00				
	Date 09/16/15	Units	Total \$20.00	Post Date 10/14/15	Post By						Balance : \$1	80.00
		1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE							
	09/02/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE							
11	08/26/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE		No	tes		I still		
/ <i>6</i>	08/19/15	1	\$20.00	10/14/15	JE					22		
	08/12/15		\$20.00	10/14/15	JE							
	08/05/15 Showing 1 t		\$20.00	10/13/15	JE							
50		.070186	anales		()				الم ال	stin		
16				10			,υ			100		

5. A confirmation message appears, as shown below. Click 🖌 to confirm deletion of the expenditure entry.



5.6 Actions

The Actions tab has the following three pages within the application:

- Change Plan Status
- Update/Review Documents
- Planning Team
- Send Plan

Author:	DDD IT Department
Title:	User Guide
Application:	iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 243 Version: 1.1



5.6.1 Change Plan Status

Plans are an integral part of iRecord. The plans may have multiple statuses from initiation to approval.

The figure below displays the tile on **Actions** tab in iRecord. There are certain conditions to change the status, which is described in the next section.

Division of Developmental Disabilities 🟠 🖉 🕐						and the	ı∝ ir ß
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes			
ID : 101304 Age : 47	PLANS	ACTIONS					
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Docume	ent Review	Plan Si	ignature		Planning Team	+
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390		Assessment				Ch • SCS - Nicholas Literacy Center, LLC	Ø
Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services		en reviewed and is up-to-date v PCPT	Upload Nev	lew NJISP	0 🖻	Mu • SC - Nicholas Literacy Center, LLC	
Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Upload New PCPT					Rosy Fowler • Biological Mother	
	Change Pla	n Status 🔯 📘	Send F	Plan	8	The second s	
Outcomes	Work-In-Progress		Send Pla	an To	•		
Outcome 1 : \$2,400.00	Outcome 1 : \$2,400.00						
Outcome 2 : \$360.00							
+)						

Conditions

Current Plan Status: W (Work-in-Progress)

Prior Status: none

Change to: R, RI

Controller: SC

E-mail Alert: SC, SCS

Due-List: SC

Conditions:

- Initial Plan Status for plans automatically assigned to active participants with no active plan within the last year, or a new plan is auto-generated for an active participant in W status 30 days prior to the end of the plan term of an approved plan.
- Plans may not leave from W to R status unless the following condition(s) have been met:

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 244 Version: 1.1



- Status indicator on Participant card, Support Coordination, Assessments and Contacts is not red.
- Current Plan Info card tool status indicator is red (The following requirement for Current Plan Info card status indicator is ignored for change status to status indicator: plan is overdue)
- Assessment is reviewed.
- PCPT is reviewed
- Pathway to Employment has been completed within the last 30 days.
- NEW signed NJISP to be uploaded or retrieved electronically.
- At least one outcome in the plan is employment related
- When these conditions have not been met, the following message is displayed when user attempts to change the plan status from W to R status: Change Plan Status criteria(s) not met.
- Plan status can be changed from W to RI upon entering notes.

Current Plan Status: R (Review)

Prior Status: W, RV

Change to: A, SR1, RV

Controller: SCS

E-mail Alert: SCS

Due-List: SCS

Conditions:

- Any plan completed by an SC must be submitted first for approval through the SCS in this status.
- SCS of an agency with Self Approval authority has the ability to approve the plans.
- Plans may not leave from R to A status unless:
 - Status indicator on Participant card, Support Coordination, Assessments and Contacts is not red.
 - Current Plan Info card tool tip is red (The following requirement for Current Plan Info card status indicator is ignored for change status to status indicator: plan is overdue)
 - System verifies that the budget is not over obligated (for micro plan)



• Plan status can be changed from SR1 to RV by entering notes.

Current Plan Status: RV (Revision)

Prior Status: R, SR1, SR2, RR

Change to: R, RI

Controller: SC

E-mail Alert: SC

Due-List: SC

Conditions:

- Any plan returned by an SCS, WAC or SWAC or SU requiring changes prior to status-change approval have this status.
- Plans may not leave from RV to R status unless:
 - Status indicator on Participant card, Support Coordination, Assessments and Contacts is not red.
 - Current Plan Info card tool tip is red (The following requirement for Current Plan Info card status indicator is ignored for change status to status indicator: plan is overdue)
 - NEW signed NJISP to be uploaded or retrieved electronically.
 - Pathway to Employment has been completed within the last 30 days.
 - At least one outcome in the plan is employment related.
 - System verifies that the budget is not over obligated (for micro plan)
- When these conditions have not been met and the following message is displayed when user attempts to change the plan status from RV to R status: Change Plan Status criteria(s) not met.
- Plan status can be changed from RV to RI by entering notes.

Current Plan Status: A (Approved)

Prior Status: R, SR1, SR2

Change to: RI, RV

Controller: SCAuthor:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



E-mail Alert: SC, FI

Due-List: none

Conditions:

- Any plan that is approved to be carried out will have this status
- When a plan status changes from A to RV or RI, it will generate a new micro plan.
- User can change the status of an approved plan when the plan end date is in the future.

Current Plan Status: RI (Review-to-Inactive)

Prior Status: A, RV, W Change to: AI, RV, SR2 Controller: WAC, SWAC

E-mail Alert: SC, SCS

Due-List: WAC

Conditions:

- Participants who will be ineligible to receive services, expired, or are not expected to receive service delivery for 90 days or more should be placed into this status by a support coordinator.
- Participants who are confirmed to be inactive.
- Plan status can be changed from RI to RV, AI or SR2 by entering notes.

Note: SWAC can change plans in this status when the WAC is not present.

Current Plan Status: AI (Approved-to-Inactive)

Prior Status: RI, SR2 Change to: RR Controller: SC

E-mail Alert: SC, SCS, FI

Due-List: none

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



Conditions:

- Participants who are confirmed to be inactive.
- Plan status can be changed from AI to RR by entering notes.

Current Plan Status: SR1 (State Review 1)

Prior Status: R

Change to: RV, A, SR2

Controller: WAC, SWAC

E-mail Alert: WAC

Due-List: WAC

Conditions:

- Plans requiring state review receive this status.
- Plans may not leave from SR1 to A status unless:
 - Status indicator on Participant card, Support Coordination, Assessments and Contacts is not red.
 - Current Plan Info card tool tip is red (The following requirement for Current Plan Info card status indicator is ignored for change status to status indicator: plan is overdue.)
 - System verifies that the budget is not over obligated (for micro plan)
- Plan status can be changed from SR1 to RV or SR2 by entering notes.

Note: SWAC can change plans in this status when the WAC is not present.

Current Plan Status: SR2 (State Review 2)

Prior Status: SR1, RI, RR Change to: A, RV, AI, W Controller: SWAC E-mail Alert: SWAC Due-List: SWAC r: DDD IT Department

Author:DDD IT DepartmTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord



Conditions:

- Plans requiring high-level state review by an SWAC receives this status (i.e. Bump-ups)
- Plans may not leave from SR2 to A status unless:
 - Status indicator on Participant card, Support Coordination, Assessments and Contacts is not red.
 - Current Plan Info card tool tip is red (The following requirement for Current Plan Info card status indicator is ignored for Change status to status indicator: plan is overdue.).
 - System verifies that the budget is not over obligated (for micro plan).
- Plan status can be changed from SR2 to RV or AI or RR by entering notes.
- System generates a new macro plan when the status changes from SR2 to W.
- System closes the events associated when the plan leaves SR2 status.

Current Plan Status: RR (Review-to-Reinstate)

Prior Status: Al

Change to: W, AI, SR2

Controller: WAC, SWAC

E-mail Alert: WAC

Due-List: WAC

Conditions:

- Plans which have been made inactive and require Reinstatement because the individual has returned for service
- When a plan status changes from RR to W, system creates a new macro plan and closes the associated event.
- Plan status can be changed from RR to W, AI, or SR2 by entering notes.

Note: SWAC can change plans in this status when the WAC is not present.



Change Plan Status Tile

• View the **Change Plan Status** tile, which is as shown below. The tile does not display the confor a macro plan. The table below describes the available controls on the tile.



Control	Description
Q	 This icon is unavailable with a macro plan (the initial plan drawn out for each plan cycle). With a micro plan (revisions to the plan within the plan cycle), view the icon. Hover on the icon and tooltip displays View Change Log. Click the icon and view a report that shows all the changes within the plan cycle.
	 The status icon displays green when the following conditions are satisfied for a plan in a particular status. The conditions for Plan in W status are: Status indicator on Participant card, Support Coordination, Assessments and Contacts is not red. Current Plan Info card tool tip is green (The following requirement for Current Plan Info card status indicator is ignored for change status to status indicator: plan is overdue.) Assessment is reviewed. PCPT is reviewed. PCPT is reviewed. PCPT is reviewed. NEW signed NJISP to be uploaded or retrieved electronically. At least one outcome in the plan is employment related. Allocated budget of a plan is greater than or equal to the obligated budget. The conditions for Plan in W status are: Status indicator on Participant card, Support Coordination, Assessments and Contacts is not red. Current Plan Info card tool tip is green (The following requirement for Current Plan is over due) Ntew signed NJISP to be uploaded or retrieved electronically. At least one outcome in the plan is employment related. Status indicator on Participant card, Support Coordination, Assessments and Contacts is not red. Current Plan Info card tool tip is green (The following requirement for Current Plan Info card status indicator is ignored for change status to status indicator: plan is overdue) NEW signed NJISP to be uploaded or retrieved electronically. Pathway to Employment has been completed within the last 30 days. At least one outcome in the plan is employment related. Allocated budget of a plan is greater than or equal to the advisor.



	 obligated budget of a micro plan. The conditions for Plan in other than W and RV are: Status indicator on Participant card, Support Coordination, Assessments and Contacts is not red. Current Plan Info card tool tip is green (The following requirement for Current Plan Info card status indicator is ignored for Change status to status indicator: plan is overdue.) Allocated budget of a plan is greater than or equal to the obligated budget of a micro plan.)
	The status icon displays red when the conditions for green are not met.
Current Plan Status	Select the change to the status from the drop-down list. The drop- down list options depend on the conditions described above for each status.
Notes	Enter any relevant notes for the change in status. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory Max limit: 1000 characters

- With an attempt to change status without meeting the desired conditions, the following message displays **Change Plan Status criteria(s) not met**.
- Hover on the status indicator displays the message according to the following table.

Indicator	Condition	Hover		
Green	When all conditions are satisfied.	All pre-conditions for plan approval have been met.		
	Participant card status indicator is red.	Participant card status indicator is red.		
Red	Support Coordination card status indicator is red.	Support Coordination status indicator is red.		
Reu	Assessments card status indicator is red.	Assessments card status indicator is red.		
	Contacts card status indicator is red.	Contacts card status indicator is red.		



Current Plan Info card tooltip is red.	Current Plan Info card tooltip is red.
Assessment has not been reviewed.	Review assessment and confirm it is up- to-date.
PCPT has not been reviewed.	Review PCPT and confirm it is up-to- date.
Pathway to Employment has not been completed within the last 30 days.	Pathway to Employment must be updated.
No NJISP uploaded or retrieved electronically.	Upload signed NJISP before changing status of the plan.
No employment related outcome in the plan.	No employment related outcome in the plan.
Obligated budget is greater than the allocated budget of a plan.	Budget is over obligated.

5.6.2 Planning Team

iRecord maintains a **Planning Team** tile, which appears on the **Actions** tab. These are the individuals that helped create the plan.

The permissions on the tile depend on your user role. For more information on the permissions, refer to the <u>User Privileges</u>.



	James Harmony		Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes			
	ID : 101304 Age : 47		PLANS	ACTIONS					
	DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset		Docum	nent Review	Plan S	ignature		Planning Team	
11	Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390	8		Assessment				• SCS - Nicholas Literacy Center, LLC	
Medica	icaid ID : id Type : Not Available) Status : Eligible For DDD Service	is.		iew PCPT	Upload N	New NJISP	0	Mu • SC - Nicholas Literacy Center, LLC	[
E	iligibility : Age FC I	Medicaid	Upload	New PCPT				Rosy Fowler • Biological Mother	[
1	1 81		Change Pl	lan Status 🛛 🕅	Send I	Plan	6		
	Outcomes	9	Work-In-Progress		Send Pla	an To	•		
Э	Outcome 1 : \$2,400.00			Notes					
	Outcome 2 : \$360.00	1							
_									

Planning Team Tile

- The **Planning Team** tile displays a record of each individual that helped create the plan. The records are placed on the tile in alphabetical order of their names.
- By default, the tile displays the record of the participant (self) and the SC. The user has the option to edit or delete the default records.
- This tile must be completed before submitting a macro plan for review. To be considered complete, it must have at least three team members.
- A scroll bar appears (on the right) when the records exceed the tile size.
- The option of edit is available only until the macro plan is approved. Once approved, the tile information is locked and the information carries over to all associated micro plans.
- With incomplete information and the plan in W or RV, the status indicator on the **Participant** tile displays red. Hover on status indicator and the tooltip displays **No Planning Team information available**.
- The tile displays **No Information Available** and \triangle icon for a blank tile.



Δ	Planning Team	+
	No Information Available	

To add a team member

6. On the **Planning Team** tile, click **+**. iRecord displays an **Add Team Member** pop-up tile, shown below.



7. Enter the appropriate details for the given fields. For more information on the fields, refer to the following table.

Field	Description
Contact Name	Enter the name of the contact within the text box. The auto-complete feature is available within this text box, listing up to 10 members that contain the typed characters. You can either select from the list or continue typing the name. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory



Relationship	Select the relationship of the contact to the participant from the drop-down list. Type within the search box on the drop-down to narrow down the list. This field populates with the required information for a contact already on iRecord. You have the option to change the relationship. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
Agency Name	This field appears with selection of Support Coordinator , Support Coordination Supervisor or Agency for the Relationship field. Select the agency from the drop-down list. This field automatically populates for a contact already in iRecord. You cannot change the agency name.
Phone Number	Enter the phone number of the contact. Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory

- 8. Click 🗹 to save the details and close the **Add Team Member** pop-up tile.
- 9. View the record on the **Planning Team** tile.
- 10. Repeat the steps from 1 to 4 to add another team member.

To edit a team member

- 1. On the **Planning Team** tile, locate the team member and click . An **Edit Team Member** pop-up tile appears with the existing information.
- 2. Make the changes within the appropriate field.

Note: With approval of macro plan, this tile cannot be modified.

- 3. Click ✓ to save the changes and close the Edit Team Member pop-up tile.
- 4. View the edited record on the **Planning Team** tile.



To delete a team member

- 1. On the **Planning Team** tile, locate the team member and click . View the **Edit Team Member** pop-up tile with the existing details.
- 2. Click (appears on the lower right of the tile). A confirmation message appears.

Note: You cannot delete with approval of the macro plan.

3. Click danaged and confirm delete.

5.6.3 Send Plan

iRecord permits users with the appropriate permissions to print the associated plan's NJISP report. Certain users also have the option to e-mail the report to the concerned service providers, the participant, and the participant's HIPAA contacts. For more information on the permissions, refer to <u>User Privileges</u>.

The Send Plan tile is on Actions tab.

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID: 101304 Age: 47	PLANS	ACTIONS				
DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Docume	nt Review	Plan Si	ignature	Planning Team	
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390		ssessment			Characteristic SCS - Nicholas Literacy Center, LLC	
Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services		een reviewed and is up-to-date w PCPT	Upload N	lew NJISP	Multi- Multi- SC - Nicholas Literacy Center, LLC	
Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Upload N	lew PCPT			Rosy Fowler • Biological Mother	
	Change Plar	n Status 🛛 🕄	Send F	Plan	a	
Outcomes 🖨	Work-In-Progress		Send Pla	in To		
Outcome 1 : \$2,400.00	No	otes				
Outcome 2 : \$360.00				3	9	

Send Plan Tile

• The tile has a simple interface. The following table serves as a reference to the available functionality on the tile.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	257
Version:	1.1



Control	Description
Ē	Print the NJISP report.
Send Plan To	Click the box and the drop-down list appears. Select the check box of the entity (or entities) for sending the NJISP report.
Other (available for FI, SFI and VO-TS)	Click the box and view the Add/Edit E-mail Addresses pop-up that enables addition of e-mail addresses.
	E-mail NJISP report to the selected entity (or entities). View a confirmation message with successful e-mails.

• The **Send Plan To** field displays a drop-down list of the available entities. Each entity has a check box available for selection. The entities are determined by the payment sources for all services in all outcomes of the associated plan. The following table categorizes the drop-down list according to the payment source. The figure below displays a sample expanded drop-down list.

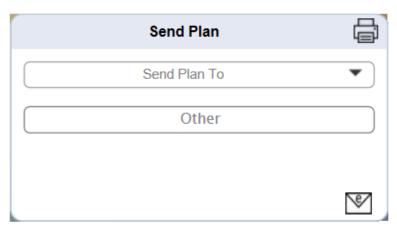
Send Plan	
Send Plan To	•
Alpine Learning Group, Inc.	
James Gudgell	
Mike Johnson : Other	
	Ne/

Payment Source	Drop-down List Items
FI, Medicaid, Contract	 Corresponding service provider names Participant's name HIPAA contacts of the participant
Natural, Generic, DVRS	Participant's nameHIPAA contacts of the participant

• For a plan that is not in Approved status, the e-mail or print of the NJISP report displays **DRAFT** watermark on all pages.



• The **Other** field permits addition of e-mail addresses, available for FI and SFI user roles.



• Click the **Other** box and the **Add/Edit E-mail Addresses** pop-up controls appear, as shown below.



Control	Description
+	Click to add an additional e-mail address.
Enter E-mail Address	Add the e-mail address of the entity for sending the NJISP report.
	Click to delete the e-mail address. This icon appears with two or more Enter E-mail Address fields.
•	Click to save and close the Add/Edit E-mail Addresses pop-up. View the e-mail addresses within the Other field on the Send Plan tile.

5.6.4 Document Review

The Assessment and PCPT documents are integral to plans on iRecord. It is necessary to review the Assessment, PCPT and the previous ISP (if available) to write a new ISP.



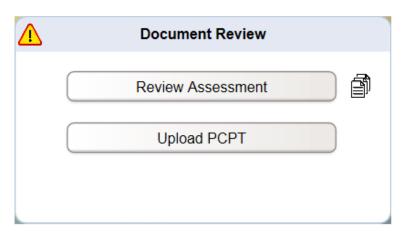
			Notes	Upload Documents	Plans ≡	nographics		James Harmony
					ACTIONS	PLANS		ID : 101304 Age : 47
	Planning Team		ignature	Plan Si	nt Review	Docume	2	DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset
, LLC	Ch • SCS - Nicholas Literacy Center, LLC Mu • SC - Nicholas Literacy Center, LLC		Upload New NJISP		ssessment		90 B	Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 6390 Medicaid ID :
			ad New NJISP	Upload N	v PCPT		ces	Medicaid Type : Not Available DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Service
Į.	Rosy Fowler • Biological Mother			lew PCPT	Upload I	Medicaid	Eligibility: Age FC M	
1000		6	Plan	Send F	Status 🕄	Change Pla	-	0 2 8
		•	in To	Send Pla		rk-In-Progress	6	Outcomes
					otes	N	1	Outcome 1 : \$2,400.00
							1	Outcome 2 : \$360.00
		•				rk-In-Progress		Outcomes Outcome 1 : \$2,400.00

The **Document Review** tile is on **Actions** tab, as shown below.

Document Review Tile

- The **Document Review** tile display 4 icon (on tile header) for a macro plan in W (Work-in-Progress) status until the documents (Assessment and PCPT) have been reviewed by an SC.
- Without any existing documents, the tile displays **Review Assessment** (unavailable) and **Upload PCPT** buttons (for the user role with the permissions).
- View an unavailable **Review Assessment** button without an assessment document or the Plan is other than W (Work-in-Progress) status.
- **Upload PCPT** button changes to **Review PCPT** and **Upload a New PCPT** button appears once an existing PCPT appears in the database.
- With an available document (Assessment and/or PCPT) for a participant in the database, icon appears adjacent to the button. This icon allows the user to view the respective document. Hover on icon displays the message
 Oate> of the <assessment/PCPT> document related to the plan ID or if document not available, most recent <assessment/PCPT uploaded> date.

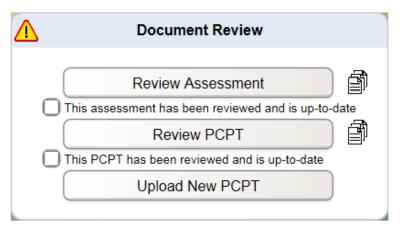




• Click **Upload PCPT** or **Upload a New PCPT** button opens controls to upload PCPT.

Upload		
Document Date :	MM/DD/YYYY	
	Notes	

• A check box appears below the button with review of each document by the user (shown below for Assessment and PCPT).





• Select the check box to indicate that the document has been reviewed. Once selected, the user cannot reverse the action and the button becomes unavailable (click to view the document).

To upload a PCPT document

1. On the **Document Review** tile, click **Upload PCPT** or **Upload New PCPT** (appears with an already existing PCPT) button and view the pop-up controls.

Upload	
Document Date :	MM/DD/YYYY
N	lotes
	•

2. Enter the information within the respective fields. For more information, refer to the following table.

Field	Description
Upload	Click the button or the box and the Choose File to Upload dialog box opens. Locate and select the file to close the Choose File to Upload dialog box. You can view the file within the selection box.
Document Date	Enter the date in the format shown below or select the date on the calendar pop-up, shown below.



3. Click 🔨

To review Assessment/PCPT document

1. On the **Document Review** tile, click the respective button for the document that you choose to review.

Note: View Review Assessment and/or Review PCPT button(s) with available document(s).

- 2. The file is in **Downloads** of your respective browser. Use the shortcut key CTRL+J to open the browser's **View Downloads** dialog box.
- Open the file and review it.
 or
 Save the file to the location of your choice and then review the file.
- 4. With a click of the review button, a check box control appears below the respective button (the following sample figure displays the check box controls for Assessment and PCPT).



Select the check box for the appropriate document to indicate that the document has been reviewed and it is up-to-date.

 Document Review

 Review Assessment

 Image: This assessment has been reviewed and is up-to-date

 Review PCPT
 Image: This PCPT has been reviewed and is up-to-date

 Image: This PCPT has been reviewed and is up-to-date
 Image: Descent has been reviewed and is up-to-date

 Image: Upload New PCPT
 Image: Descent has been reviewed and is up-to-date

Note: It is not possible to reverse the check box selection.



6 Documents

An exciting update is now available on iRecord. As part of an ongoing process, we are pushing forward with a completely redesigned interface to manage the documents relevant to the participant's support coordination services. This is available from **Documents** on the **Main Toolbar**.

The interface offers intuitive navigation and additional features, matching the user experience of the other screens on iRecord. The main feature of **Documents** is the responsiveness, providing a similar interface and a near identical experience on any device. The documents are available on a grid layout, which displays the total number of available documents. The grid layout of the documents provides a cleaner interface and faster navigation.

Some of the new features include:

- Filter grid
- Sort grid
- Export grid to a file
- Upload additional file types
- E-mail documents



6.1 Document Types

iRecord defines the documents based on the document type. The available types are:

- NJISP
- PCPT
- AGRMT
- AAF
- HIPAA
- Legal Guardian
- Monthly Contact
- Other

NJISP

NJISP is an acronym for the New Jersey Individualized Service Plan.

The NJISP is developed through a Person-Centered Planning Process. Once assigned, the Support Coordinator plans with the participant and his/her identified team members through regular contact and communication. Through the use of information provided from the NJ Comprehensive Assessment Tool (NJ CAT), the Person-Centered Planning Tool (PCPT), and any other discovery tools that have been utilized, the Support Coordinator builds an NJISP. Development of the NJISP drives the outcomes and services implemented in order to meet the needs of the individual.

РСРТ

The Person-Centered Planning Tool (PCPT) is a mandatory discovery tool used to guide the person-centered planning process and assist in the development of the NJISP. The Support Coordinator facilitates the development of the PCPT with input and guidance from the identified team members.

AGRMT

This is the document type for the participant enrollment agreement. To enroll into a Waiver Program, the Support Coordinator must obtain a signed enrollment agreement from the participant or guardian. The Support Coordinator explains the enrollment agreement before obtaining the signature.

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 266 Version: 1.1



AAF

AAF is an acronym for the Agency Assignment Form.

The participant or one of his/her representative completes the form and sends it to DDD before assigning the participant to an agency. The user at DDD uploads this form with Support Coordination Agency assignment.

HIPAA

The participant's written authorization for release of information must be obtained before any protected health information can be shared. To meet with HIPAA compliance, it is mandatory to obtain this authorization from the participant for a contact. HIPAA type refers to these documents. The document name is appended with the last name of the contact.

Legal Guardian

Legal Guardian is the official documentation required to show that the contact is the legal guardian of the participant.

HIPAA authorization must be obtained separately even for a legal guardian.

Monthly Contact

Monthly Contact is conducted within 30 days of NJISP approval and within every 30 day timeframe thereafter. This involves a personal meeting with the participant or, in certain acceptable cases, a telephone contact. Any other mode of communication is not accepted to meet the mandatory monitoring requirements. Information gathered or observed must be documented.

Other

This is the category for any additional documents that are relevant to the participant's support coordination services.



6.2 Documents Screen

Documents on the **Main Toolbar** provide the options to upload a document and/or view any document that was uploaded previously. There are additional options available with each document as well.

The documents are available on a grid layout. The **Documents** screens are shown in the following figures.

No available documents



Available documents

	inin-	1	HINE	Hing			Q
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Documents	Notes			
ID: 431005 Age: 33	Da			locuments			_ 0
DOB : 9/2/1982	E Filter				(Upload Docume	ent 🛱
County : Middlesex Program : Supports Program	Туре		Name	Upload By	Doc Date 🔹	Upload Date	More
SSN : *** - 9629 🖻	NJISP	NJISP_2.00		Remain	09/28/2015	09/28/2015	(i)
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Categorically Needy Disability As DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_	09252015	Hilbert Briter	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	3
	OTHER	Abc		Hennessee	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	5
	PCPT	PCPT_9.00		Ramala	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	(2)
	PCPT	PCPT_10.00		Reaming	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	(2)
	PCPT	PCPT_7.00		Ramana	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	(2)
	PCPT	PCPT_8.00		Recent	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	钧
	MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_	09232015	House and a lines	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>نې</u>
	OTHER	TestDoc09		HOLE IN BURGE	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	(2)
	MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT	0222015	Hereiter	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	@

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	268
Version:	1.1



6.2.1 Grid Columns

The table below describes the columns on the **Documents** grid.

Column	Description
Туре	 View the type of uploaded document. The type of document is one of the following: NJISP PCPT AGRMT AAF Monthly Contact Legal Guardian HIPAA Other
Name	 View the name of the document. The name of the document is the type of document appended with the document identifier. An example of the name for each document type: NJISP document for Plan 1.00 displays as NJISP_1.00. PCPT document displays it in the numerical order of the PCPT upload, such as PCPT_2.00 (for the second uploaded PCPT). Monthly Contact displays the document completion date, such as MonthlyContact_07062015. Legal Guardian and HIPAA display the last name of the contact, such as HIPAA_Harmony. AGRMT and AAF are shown likewise, without any identifier. The user enters the name for the Other document type.
Upload By	View the user that uploaded the document.
Doc Date	View the date of document completion.
Upload Date	View the date that the document was uploaded to iRecord.
More DDD IT Department	Click to view the following options for each document: • View/Download • Send Doc • View Notes Date: 10/16/2015



6.2.2 Features

The features available on the grid are:

Demographics	Plans ≡	Documents	Notes			
<u>k</u>		D	locuments			_ C
Filter					Upload Docume	ent 🗔
Туре		Name	Upload By	Doc Date 🔻	Upload Date	More
NJISP	NJISP_2.00		R	09/28/2015	09/28/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_092	252015	Hilling	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	ŝ
OTHER	Abc		Himmen	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_9.00		R	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_10.00		R	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_7.00		R	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_8.00		R	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_092	232015	H	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
OTHER	TestDoc09		Hinding, Sup	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_092	232015	Himsen	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
howing 1 to 10 of 89 results	5					>

Click — to minimize the tile or click
 to maximize the tile. At the minimized or maximized state, click
 to restore the tile to the default state. The figure below displays the tile in the minimized state with
 (restore) and
 (maximize) buttons.

Demographics	Plans ≡	Documents	Notes	Testino	
D2		D	locuments		60

Sort the grid from any column in ascending or descending order. By default, the grid is sorted in the descending order of **Doc Date**. View ▼ or ▲ adjacent to the column header that sorts the grid (the grid is sorted according to the column that displays the icon). ▼ represents a descending order sort and ▲ denotes an ascending order sort.



Demographics	Plans $≡$	Documents	Notes			
<u>k</u>		D	locuments			_ C
Filter					Upload Docume	ent 📑
Туре		Name	Upload By	Doc Date 💌	Upload Date	More
NJISP	NJISP_2.00		R	09/28/2015	09/28/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_09252015		Hilling	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	<u>ين</u>
OTHER	Abc		Himmen	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_9.00		R	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	÷
PCPT	PCPT_10.00		R	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_7.00		7.00 R 09/23/2015		09/23/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_8.00		R	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_09232015		Himmer	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
OTHER	TestDoc09		09 Hind 09/23/2		09/23/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_0	9232015	Himsen	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
howing 1 to 10 of 89 result	5					>

• Export the grid to an Excel file using the 🕅 icon. Click 🕅 and iRecord opens the Save As dialog box on your device as shown in the following figure (for the Windows OS).

ġ < ──	(💽 Save As			×			
Filter		Samp	le	🗸 👍 Search Sample	Q]	Upload Docum	ient 🛱
Туре		Organize 🔻 New f	older	8	. • 0	Date 🔻	Upload Date	More
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	🙀 Favorites	▲ Name	Date modified	Туре	5/2015	09/25/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	E Desktop		No items match your search.		3/2015	09/23/2015	ŵ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	Downloads Recent Places	=			3/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ين</u>
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	_				3/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ې</u>
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	Libraries Documents				6/2015	09/16/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	J Music				6/2015	09/22/2015	錼
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	Pictures Videos	+ +	m	,	1/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	File name: D	ocumentsSearchResults.csv		•	1/2015	09/24/2015	ŵ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	Save as type: M	icrosoft Excel Comma Separa	ted Values File	•	1/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY	Hide Folders		Save	Cancel	1/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
nowing 1 to 10 of 33 result	s (filtered fro	S			, a			>

• Hover over an ellipsis within the grid and view a tooltip that displays the complete details.



6.2.3 Upload Document

There are three types of documents that you can upload using the **Upload Document**:

- Monthly Contact
- Other
- PCPT

The remaining document types are uploaded either on **Plans** (NJISP, AGRMT, AAF) or **Demographics** (HIPAA, Legal Guardian).

The following instructions detail the procedure to upload Monthly Contact, PCPT or Other.

To upload a document

1. Click the **Upload Document** button, shown in the following figure.

Deablities 品 袋 夕 ?							U
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Documents	Notes			
ID: 431005 Age: 33	ß		Docum	ents			_ 0
DOB : 9/2/1982	E Filter				(Upload Docume	ent 🛱
County : Middlesex Program : Supports Program	Туре	Nam	e	Upload By	Doc Date 👻	Upload Date	More
SSN : *** - 9629 🖄	NJISP	NJISP_2.00		Resident and a second s	09/28/2015	09/28/2015	(i)
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Categorically Needy Disability As DDD Status : Elioble For DDD Services	MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_092520	15	HENRICE MARK	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	<u>نې</u>
	OTHER	Abc		Handred Han	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	3
Eligibility: Age FC Medicaid	PCPT	PCPT_9.00		Research	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	(j)
	PCPT	PCPT_10.00		Reason	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	(2)
	PCPT	PCPT_7.00		Research	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	(j)
	PCPT	PCPT_8.00		Reason	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	63
	MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_092320	15	Helphanishing	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	0
	OTHER	TestDoc09		Hereiter	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	6
	MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_092320	16	Harlandaria	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	0

2. The **Upload Document** pop-up controls appear, as shown in the following figure. Enter the details for each field, refer to the next table.



Demographics	Plans $≡$		Documents	Notes			
<u>à</u>			Docum	nents			_ C
Filter						Upload Docum	ent 🚍
Туре		Nar	ne	Upload By	Doc Date 💌	Upload Date	Mor
NJISP	NJISP_2.00			The station of the second second	09/28/2015	09/28/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY C	ONTACT_09252	015	Program in Anna	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_9.00			8	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_10.	ι	Jpload Document	alter Tesperara	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
OTHER	Abc			A Row Press	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_7.0	Upload	Select file to upload	dan bayana	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_8.0	Туре	Document Date	The Test Transition	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_4.0		Notes		09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ණ
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY			a da anna a	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	Ś
OTHER	Sample De			a na de mais	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
howing 1 to 10 of 88 result	ts			v			0
				·			

Field	Description
Select file to upload	Click Select file to upload box and your system dialog box appears to browse the file. Locate the appropriate file and then select it. The document must have one of the following file extensions: • DOC • DOCX • TXT • TIF • JPG • JPEG • PNG • GIF • PDF iRecord does not permit you to upload the file and displays an error message (while saving) with any of the following conditions: • Incompatible file extension (see aforementioned extensions) • File size exceeds 4 MB • File name exceeds 150 characters Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory



Field	Description								
Туре	Select the app The options an • PCPT • Month • Other Select Other a pop-up contro Mandatory/O	re: hly Cor and the ols.	ntact e Nam	e field	appea			-	
	Enter the date or Select the dat shown below.	e of do		nt con	npletic				
			1	2	3	4	5	6	
Document Date		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
		28	29	30					
	Select the mo section. Click a					op-do	wn lis	ts on t	he top
	Mandatory/O Date format: I	-			ý				



Field	Description
	This field only appears with the selection of Other for the Type drop- down list. The Name field with the selection of Other is shown in the figure below.
	Upload Document
	Upload Select file to upload
	Other Document Date
Name	Name Notes
	Enter an appropriate name for the document within the text box.
	Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
	Max limit: 50 characters
	Enter any relevant notes related to the uploaded document.
Notes	Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
	Max limit: 5000 characters

3. Click **v** to save and close **Upload Documents**. View the **Documents** screen and the grid displays the saved document.

Note: An error message is shown when you click vithout meeting the conditions discussed in **Select file to upload**. An example is shown in the following figure for an unsupported file type.



	Upload Document	
Upload	sample.abc	
Selected file typ DOC, DOCX, TX file type to uplo	e is not supported. Please sel T, TIF, PDF, JPG, JPEG, PNG or ad.	lect GIF
PCPT	• 09/09/2015	
	Notes	
		 Image: A start of the start of

6.2.4 View Document

Once any document is uploaded to iRecord, the document is available for viewing (based on your user role). The grid displays only those documents that your role permits you to view.

To view a document

- You can view a document from the grid in one of the following two methods:
 - Click a line item anywhere on the row and view the document.
 - Click is and view additional options. Click View/Download to view or download the document.

þ		Documents			_ 0
Filter				Upload Docum	ient 🛱
Туре	Name	Upload By	Doc Date 🔻	Upload Date	More
NJISP	NJISP_2.00	Rama	09/28/2015	09/28/2015	\$ S *
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_09252015	Harakashi Masa	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	
PCPT	PCPT_9.00	R	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	
PCPT	PCPT_10.00	R	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	<u>ې</u>
OTHER	Abc	Harabalan	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	to SCI
PCPT	PCPT_7.00	R	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	403
PCPT	PCPT_8.00	R	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	(Q)
PCPT	PCPT_4.00	Hereiter	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	()
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT_09232015	Harabara	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	View/Down
OTHER	Sample Document	Hereiter	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	View/Down



Note: In most cases, your browser opens a dialog box to open or save the document on your device (however, this depends on your device and browser).

6.2.5 Filter Document(s)

The three available options to filter documents are:

- Type
- Upload By
- User Defined

You can either filter by one of the options or use a combination to view the desired results. The grid displays the results instantly.

To filter for document(s)

1. Click the **Filter** button and view the available filter options, indicated in the following figure.

<u>B</u>		C	ocuments			_ □
Filter				[Upload Docum	nent 🛱
	P	Name	Upload By	Doc Date 🔻	Upload Date	More
Clear Filters	A :00		R	09/28/2015	09/28/2015	5
Туре	Y CONTACT	09252015	Hermiter	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	<u>ئې</u>
Upload By			Hereney Press	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	5
PCPI	PCP1_9.00		R	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_10.00		R	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	۵. ۲
PCPT	PCPT_7.00		Reading	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ين</u>
PCPT	PCPT_8.00		Resident	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ين</u>
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT	09232015	Hereard Page	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u></u>
OTHER	TestDoc09		Harada an Inga	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ين</u>
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT	09232015	Hereiter Angel	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ين</u>
Showing 1 to 10 of 89 results	5					>
			200			
Testing	0					

- 2. You can filter the document(s) in one of the following methods:
 - Enter the characters within the text box. The grid displays the line items containing the characters entered within the box.
 The following figure displays the line items that contain the characters mon

(irrespective of the case).



<u>x</u>		D	ocuments			_ □
Filter					Upload Docum	nent 🛱
non	P	Name	Upload By	Doc Date 🔻	Upload Date	More
Clear Filters	V CONTACT	_09252015	General States	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	<u>ية</u>
Туре	LY CONTACT	_09232015	With the state	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ي</u>
Upload By	LY CONTACT	_09232015	House an Area	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	۲ <u>۵</u>
Энникалы	LY CONTACT	_09232015	Contraction in the second	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ŝ
R	LY CONTACT	_09162015	mongtone, Aug.	09/16/2015	09/16/2015	<u>ين</u>
R NONTALL CONTACT	MUNITALY CONTACT	_09162015	and the second second	09/16/2015	09/22/2015	<u>ې</u>
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT	_09012015	Horas and Anna	09/01/2015	09/23/2015	ې کې
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT	_09012015	Manufacture Alignet	09/01/2015	09/24/2015	<u>ې</u>
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT	_09012015	PERSONAL PROPERTY.	09/01/2015	09/23/2015	ېنې ۲
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTHLY CONTACT	_09012015	danger og Auge	09/01/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ي</u>
showing 1 to 10 of 33 results	(filtered from 89 total ent	tries)				>
			ing			

• Click **Type** and view the options to filter based on the type of document. Select check box(es) to apply the filter. The grid displays the document(s) with the selected type(s).

X			Documents			_0
Filter)			Upload Docum	ient 🛱
	P	Name	Upload By	Doc Date 🔹	Upload Date	More
Clear Filters	A	2.00	R	09/28/2015	09/28/2015	3
Туре	-	LY CONTACT_09252015	Hilmitel & These	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	ŝ
AGRMT			Hanna a ring	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
HIPAA		.00	Remaining inspire	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
MONTHLY CONTACT		0.00	R	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	ŝ
OTHER		.00	Remain	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	ණ
Other		.00	Research the fail	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	۲ <u>۵</u>
PCPT undefined		LY CONTACT_09232015	Handreit	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ين</u>
Upload By		09	Hindu Allen	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ي</u>
	MONTH	LY CONTACT_09232015	Handling	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ين</u>
Showing 1 to 10 of 89 results						3

• Click **Upload By** and view the options to filter based on the uploaded user. Select check box(es) and the grid displays according to the selected user(s).



B			Documents			_ 🗆
Filter					Upload Docum	ient 🗔
	R	Name	Upload By	Doc Date 🔻	Upload Date	More
Clear Filters	1	2.00	RA	09/28/2015	09/28/2015	ŝ
Туре		LY CONTACT_09252015	Him	09/25/2015	09/25/2015	ŝ
Upload By	-		Him	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	۲ <u>۵</u>
Him	1	.00	Raj	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	۲ <u>۵</u>
RA	ingine .	0.00	Rajanakan kanala	09/24/2015	09/24/2015	۲ <u>۵</u>
Raj		.00	Raj	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ين</u>
PCPT	PCPT_8	.00	Rajanaka	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	5
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTH	LY CONTACT_09232015	Him	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	<u>ين</u>
OTHER	TestDoc	09	Himmen and an	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	۲ <u>۵</u>
MONTHLY CONTACT	MONTH	LY CONTACT_09232015	Him	09/23/2015	09/23/2015	्रि
Showing 1 to 10 of 89 result	s					>

• Use a combination of the aforementioned options and apply a custom filter.

Note: You can also export the filtered grid to an excel file with the \mathbf{x} icon.

6.2.6 Send Document

iRecord provides the option to e-mail documents to multiple entities. The entities listed in alphabetical order include the participant, HIPAA contacts and the participant's current plan providers.

The e-mails are sent out from the following e-mail address: ddd.irecord@dhs.state.nj.us

To send the document

- 1. Click 🕸 of the appropriate document and view additional options:
 - View/Download
 - Send Doc
 - View Notes
- 2. Click **Send Doc** and iRecord displays the **Send Document** pop-up tile, as shown in the following figure.



		D	ocuments]	
Filter						Upload Docum	ent 🛱	
Туре		Name		Upload By	Doc Date 🔻	Upload Date	More	
OTHER	TEST123		H	deside in the second	08/10/2015	08/10/2015	ŝ	
PCPT	PCPT_22.P	A with a sum out	D - :	8	08/10/2015	08/10/2015	्रि	
OTHER	TEST0820	Send Document		n	08/06/2015	08/20/2015	र्े	
HIPAA	HIPAA_Ha	Send Document To	•	1/	08/05/2015	08/06/2015	र्े	
NJISP	NJISP_3.1			-	08/04/2015	08/19/2015	र्े	
Legal Guardian	Guardians			1/	08/04/2015	08/06/2015	्रे	
Other	AAF			-1/	08/04/2015	08/24/2015	र्े	
HIPAA	HIPAA_Bo		\€∕	15	08/04/2015	08/05/2015	<u>نې</u>	
HIPAA	HIPAA_Gillen		T	To Taking a second	08/04/2015	08/05/2015	£03	
Other	AAF		V	and shares a	08/03/2015	08/13/2015	<u>دې</u>	
ving 11 to 20 of 634 r	esults							

3. Click **Send Document To** and view the list of available options. Scroll down to view additional options, if required.

		D	ocuments]
Filter					Upload Docum	ient 🛱
Туре		Name	Upload By	Doc Date 🔻	Upload Date	More
OTHER	TEST123		Handard	08/10/2015	08/10/2015	ŝ
PCPT	PCPT_22	Send Document	×.	08/10/2015	08/10/2015	र्े
OTHER	TEST0820		n	08/06/2015	08/20/2015	ŝ
HIPAA	HIPAA_Ha	Send Document To	+/	08/05/2015	08/06/2015	ξ <u>φ</u>
NJISP	NJISP_3.1	A : Grandfather	1/	08/04/2015	08/19/2015	Ś
Legal Guardian	Guardians	Advoserv of New Jersey Inc.	4/	08/04/2015	08/06/2015	Ś
Other	AAF	Arc of Ocean County Inc.	7	08/04/2015	08/24/2015	Ś
HIPAA	HIPAA_Bo	B Friend	JSCIII	08/04/2015	08/05/2015	<u>ې</u>
HIPAA	HIPAA_Gille	n	TE	08/04/2015	08/05/2015	<u>{</u>
Other	AAF		VI	08/03/2015	08/13/2015	<u>{</u>

- 4. Select check box(es) and then click [™].
- 5. View a confirmation message, as shown in the following figure.

E-mail has been sent successfully.

 \otimes



6.2.7 View Notes

There is a system generated note for every uploaded document. It is also possible that the user entered a note during the document upload process. iRecord displays both of these notes with the **View Notes** option.

To view the notes

- 1. Click 🕸 of the appropriate document and view additional options:
 - View/Download
 - Send Doc
 - View Notes
- 2. Click View Notes and iRecord displays Notes, as shown in the following figure.

 More 	Upload Docume			Documents		
 More 	Upload Docume					
						Filter
-7-1	Upload Date	Doc Date	Upload By	Name		Туре
्रेंट्रे	09/29/2015	09/01/2015	August (A., 1993) -	100	NJISP_8.03	NJISP
Ś	09/24/2015	09/21/2015	Contraction of the local distribution of the	11. I.	NJISP_8.02	NJISP
ŝ	09/22/2015	09/21/2015	and the second se		NJISP_8.01	NJISP
र्े	09/21/2015	09/21/2015	Øe	Notes	NJISP_8.0	NJISP
<u> </u>	09/21/2015	09/01/2015	nc		AAF	Other
ŝ	09/21/2015	09/01/2015	nc		AAF	Other
ŝ	09/21/2015		Pra			
Ś	09/21/2015		Pra	· ·	AGRMT	AGRMT
<u> </u>	08/24/2015	08/24/2015	-I.A	gency preferred 'Brain Injury Alliance Of Nj Inc.	AAF	Other
ŝ	08/24/2015	08/17/2015	-LA	Jser Note:**	AAF	Other
	09/21/2015 09/21/2015 09/21/2015 08/24/2015	09/01/2015 08/24/2015	nc Pra	ate: 09/21/2015 gency Assignment Notes ost By: H ystem Generated Note:*Assigned to primary gency preferred 'Brain Injury Alliance Of Nj Inc. Jser Note:**	AAF AGRMT AAF	Other AGRMT Other



7 Notes

The **Notes** on the **Main Toolbar** display the notes of the participant.

The following figure displays a screenshot of the **Notes** for a participant.

James Harmony	Demograp	ohics Plans ≡	Upl	oad Documents	Notes			
ID : 101304 Age : 47 DOB : 7/28/1967 County : Somerset	Note Date		≎ Entered On ≎	Catego	•	Plan Ver # 🗘	Notes 🗘	Hote Date Kange.
Program : Interim	7/16/2015	PLA DESC	7/16/2015	General I HV-Home Vi			Notes	From: To: 06/01/2013 (7/17/201
SSN : *** - ** - 6390 🖄	7/9/2015	THE OWNER	7/9/2015	Doc Upload - I			Notes	Category:
ledicaid Type : Not Available	7/8/2015	Put create	7/15/2015	General			Notes	Agency Assignment Notes
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid		and the second	6/26/2015	General	See. 1997		Notes	Doc Upload - PCPT Notes General Notes
	6/26/2015	PLA LINEAR	6/26/2015	Safety and Sup	517.5173		Notes	HV-Home Visit Notes
	6/25/2015	National Networks	6/25/2015	Nutrition and H			Notes	Nutrition and Health Notes Safety and Supports Notes
	6/25/2015	and strengt	7/16/2015	Nutrition and H	Health Notes		Notes	- Salety and Supports mores
	6/25/2015	halper hereiter	6/25/2015	Nutrition and H	lealth Notes		Notes	
	6/25/2015	Talget Nexter	6/25/2015	Nutrition and H	Health Notes		Notes	
	Showing 1 t	o 10 of 38 entries				Pre	viousNext	Display All Notes Filt Clear
	Please Note: Fie	olds marked with * are required	đ					- Wolldow
				ADD CAS	SE NOTES			
	Entered By:	JESLII CHIRAN		Note Date:	* 0	ategory: -Sel	ect-	*
	Note:							*
		(Maximum characters: 5000)						



7.1 Filter Notes

Demographic	s	Plans 🔳		Upload Documents	Notes				
Note Date		ered By	Entered O	n Cate	gory	Plan Ver # ≎	Notes ≎	1	FILTER BY: Note Date Range:
6/26/2015		10.000	6/26/2015	Genera	Notes		Notes 🛞		From: To:
6/26/2015	100		6/26/2015	Safety and Su	pports Notes		Notes 🖲		06/01/2013 6/27/2015 Category:
6/25/2015	1 March	- North C	6/25/2015	Nutrition and	Health Notes		Notes 🛞		
6/25/2015	144	Contract of	6/25/2015	Nutrition and	Health Notes		Notes 🛞	Ì	Agency Assignment Notes General Notes
6/25/2015	144	- Sector	6/25/2015	Nutrition and	Health Notes		Notes 🛞	1	Nutrition and Health Notes
6/25/2015	144	in the second second	6/25/2015	Nutrition and	Health Notes		Notes 🖲	1	Safety and Supports Notes
6/25/2015	Being	-	6/25/2015	Nutrition and	Health Notes		Notes 🛞		
6/25/2015	in the second	- North St.	6/25/2015	Safety and Su	pports Notes		Notes 🛞	i	
6/25/2015	100	-	6/25/2015	Safety and Su	pports Notes		Notes 🛞	$\left \right\rangle$	
6/25/2015	10.00	1000	6/25/2015	Safety and Su	nnorts Notes	i i	N 🖄	1	
									Display All Notes Filter
									Clear

• Filter notes for a date range using the section indicated in the following figure.

• Filter notes based on type using the section in the in the following figure.

Demographi	iics Plans 🚍	U	pload Documents Notes			
Note Date	Entered By ≎	Entered On ≎	Category \$	Plan Ver # Notes ≎ ≎	^	FILTER BY: Note Date Range:
6/26/2015	10.000	6/26/2015	General Notes	Notes 🤅	0	From: To:
6/26/2015	2022	6/26/2015	Safety and Supports Notes	Notes 🤅	\$	06/01/2013 6/27/2015 Category:
6/25/2015	March Sectors	6/25/2015	Nutrition and Health Notes	Notes 🤅	۱ ا	
6/25/2015	March Statistics	6/25/2015	Nutrition and Health Notes	Notes 🤅	\$	Agency Assignment Notes
6/25/2015	Report Resident	6/25/2015	Nutrition and Health Notes	Notes 🤅	0	Nutrition and Health Notes
6/25/2015	Teleper Souther	6/25/2015	Nutrition and Health Notes	Notes 🤅	9	Safety and Supports Notes
6/25/2015	Adam Restar	6/25/2015	Nutrition and Health Notes	Notes 🤅	0	
6/25/2015	Adam Restar	6/25/2015	Safety and Supports Notes	Notes 🤅	\$	1 1
6/25/2015	Adapt Redital	6/25/2015	Safety and Supports Notes	Notes 🤅	•	,
6/25/2015	100 C	6/25/2015	Safety and Supports Notes	J N 6	6	
						Display All Notes Filter Clear



7.2 Add Note

You can add a note using the section indicated in the figure below. For more information, refer to the following table. Once you are done providing the details, click the **Submit** button. View the entered note included as a line item on the grid.

Demograp	hics	Plans 🔳		Uplo	oad Documents	Notes				
Note Date	Ente ≎	ered By	Entered ≎	On ¢		tegory	Plan Ver # ≎	Notes ≎	^	FILTER BY: Note Date Range:
6/26/2015		00000	6/26/20	15	Gene	eral Notes		Notes 🛞		From: To:
6/26/2015			6/26/20	15	Safety and	Supports Notes		Notes 🖲		06/01/2013 Category:
6/25/2015	- Maria	- 10 C	6/25/20	15	Nutrition a	nd Health Notes		Notes 🛞		-
6/25/2015	- Mari	Charles .	6/25/20	15	Nutrition a	nd Health Notes		Notes 🛞		Agency Assignment Notes General Notes
6/25/2015	144	- Contraction	6/25/20	15	Nutrition a	nd Health Notes		Notes 🖲		Nutrition and Health Notes
6/25/2015			6/25/20	15	Nutrition a	nd Health Notes		Notes 🖲		Safety and Supports Notes
6/25/2015		- Namber	6/25/20	_		nd Health Notes		Notes 🖲		
6/25/2015		-	6/25/20	_		Supports Notes		Notes 🛞		
6/25/2015		-	6/25/20 6/25/20			Supports Notes		Notes 🛞	~	
										Display All Notes Filter
lease Note: Fie	lds marked wit	h * are required			ADD	CASE NOTES				Display All Notes Filter Clear
	lds marked wit Doe John	h * are required			ADD (Note Date:	CASE NOTES	Category: -S	elect-		
intered By:		acters: 5000)	eft.		Note	CASE NOTES	Category: 5	elect-		Clear

Field	Description
Entered By	View your name within this field.
Note Date	Enter the note date in the format given below, or select the date on the calendar pop-up, shown below.



		0	Jun	[✔ 20	015	~	0
		Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
			1	2	3	4	5	6
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		14	15	16	17	18	19	20
		21	22	23	24	25	26	27
		28	29	30				
	Select the mo Click and sele Date format: Mandatory/C	ect the MM/[date. DD/YYY	Y		rop-do	wn list	on th
Category	Select the ca	tegory	of Not	es fro	m the	drop-d	own li	st opti
Note	Enter the not Max limit: 50 Mandatory/0	000 cha	racter	5	У			



8 About iRecord

About iRecord is available on the B logo of the application header. Click to view the tile, shown below.

The tile provides the following information:

- Copyright information
- Version number
- Patch Notes link





9 User Privileges

The table indicates the user role permissions on each tile within the interface.

Feature	SWAC	WAC	SCS	SC	SC-VO	vo	VO-TS	SFI	FI	FI-VO
Dashboard										
Search	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	V	V	V	\checkmark	V	V
Due-List	V	V	\checkmark	V				\checkmark	V	
Alerts	V		\checkmark	V				\checkmark	V	
Message of the Day	V	J	J	1	J	1	V	V	1	V
Patch Notes	\checkmark	V	V	V	1	V	V	\checkmark	1	\checkmark
Training & Events	V	V	\checkmark	V	1	V	V	\checkmark	V	V
Caseload Report			\checkmark	J	V					
Plan Status Report			\checkmark	J	J					
Plan Delivery Report			V	V	V					
Approved Plan Report								\checkmark	V	V
Self-Directed Employee Report								\checkmark	V	V
Current Fl Services Report								\checkmark	J	V
Event-Load Report	V	J				V	V			
Current Events Report	V	V				V	V			
Late Event-Load Report	V	J				V	V			
	L	I	L	I	L	I	1	L	I	L



Feature	SWAC	WAC	SCS	SC	SC-VO	vo	VO-TS	SFI	FI	FI-VO
Left-Navigation					-					
Participant	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V
Unmask SSN	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Support Coordination	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
Current Plan Info	V	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V
Assessment	\checkmark	V	V	V	\checkmark	V	V			
Override Assessment										
Contacts	V	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V
Personal										
Name										
View Name	\checkmark									
Edit Name	V	V	V	V						
Contact Info										
View	\checkmark									
Add or Edit	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark						
Residential Address	5									
View	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V			
Edit	V	V	V	V						
Mailing Address				-		-			-	
View	V	V	V	V	V	V	V			
Edit	V	V	\checkmark	\checkmark						



Feature	SWAC	WAC	SCS	SC	SC-VO	vo	VO-TS	SFI	FI	FI-VO
Birth Info										
View	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark			
Edit	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V						
More Info										
View	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark			
Edit (Gender excluded)	V	J	J	V						
Medical										
Primary Care Physic	cian (PCP)									
View PCP	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark			
Add PCP	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Primary Care Physic	cian Addro	ess								
View	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	1	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark			
Edit	V	V	V	V						
Preferred Hospital										
View	V	V	\checkmark	V	V	V	V			
Edit	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Request to add hospital	V	V	V	V			V			
ASO										
View	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	V	V	\checkmark			
Edit	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						



Feature	SWAC	WAC	SCS	SC	SC-VO	vo	VO-TS	SFI	FI	FI-VO
мсо										
View	V	V	V	V	V	V	V			
Edit	V	J	\checkmark	V						
Private Insurance										
View	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	1	V			
Edit	V	V	V	V						
Diagnosis										
View	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	1	\checkmark			
Medication(s)										
View	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	1	V			
Edit	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Safety & Supports										
Support Settings										
View	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	1	\checkmark			
Add or Edit	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Communication										
View	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V			
Add or Edit	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Religious/Cultural I	nformatio	on								
View	V	V	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark			
Add or Edit	V	V	V	V						



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

Feature	SWAC	WAC	SCS	SC	SC-VO	vo	VO-TS	SFI	FI	FI-VO
Mobility/Adaptive	Equipmer	nt								
View	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	V			
Add or Edit	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Behavior/Sensory Needs										
View	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	V			
Add or Edit	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Nutrition & Health									•	
Allergies										
View	\checkmark	V	V	V	V	V	V			
Add or Edit	V	V	V	V						
Dietary										
View	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	V			
Add or Edit	V	V	\checkmark	V						
Health Hazards/Co	ncerns									
View	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	V			
Add or Edit	V	V	\checkmark	V						
Self-Care										
View	\checkmark	V	V	1	V	1	V			
Add or Edit	V	V	V	V						
Employment										
Employment Histor	Т у									
View	\checkmark	V	V	V	\checkmark	V	V			
Author: DDD IT De Title: User Guide										0/16/2015 91

Version: 1.1



Feature	SWAC	WAC	SCS	SC	SC-VO	vo	VO-TS	SFI	FI	FI-VO
Add or Edit	V	V	V	V						
Pathway Assessment										
View	V	V	V	V	V	V	V			
Add or Edit	V	V	V	V						
Voting										
View	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	1	V	V			
Add or Edit			\checkmark	V						
Contact					· 					L
Contacts Navigation	n									
View	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	1	V	V			
Add	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Name	1			1	L	1	1			1
View	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	1	V	V			
Add or Edit	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Contact Info	1			1	L	1	1			1
View	V	V	V	V	1	V	V			
Add or Edit	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	V						
Residential Address	5			1	1	I	1		L	L
View	V	V	V	J	1	J	V			
Edit	V	V	\checkmark	V						
Mailing Address										
View	V	V	V	J	1	J	J			
uthor: DDD IT De	partment			1	<u>ı</u>	1		Da	ate: 1	0/16/2015



Feature	SWAC	WAC	SCS	SC	SC-VO	vo	VO-TS	SFI	FI	FI-VO	
Edit	V	V	V	V							
More Info											
View	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark				
Add or Edit	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V							
Emergency Contact											
View	V	V	V	V	\checkmark	V	V				
Add or Edit	\checkmark	J	\checkmark	V							
Contact Attributes											
View	\checkmark										
Add or Edit	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark							
Plans											
Enroll	\checkmark			\checkmark							
SC Agency Assignment	\checkmark										
View Provider	\checkmark	V	V	V							
View Outcomes ¹	V	V	\checkmark	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	
Add Outcomes ²				V		V	V				
Add Outcomes/ Service ²				\checkmark		V	V				
Expenditure											
View Expenditure	\checkmark	V	V	V	V	J	V	\checkmark	J	V	
Post Expenditure							\checkmark	\checkmark	V		
Edit Expenditure							\checkmark	V	V		



Feature	SWAC	WAC	SCS	SC	SC-VO	vo	VO-TS	SFI	FI	FI-VO
Delete								V		
Expenditure								v		
Actions										
Document Review										
Review										
Assessment	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V			
button										
Review										
Assessment check				V						
box										
Review	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V			
Assessment icon										
Upload PCPT button				\checkmark			V			
Review PCPT										
button	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V			
Review PCPT										
check box				V						
Review PCPT icon	V	V	J	J	V	V	V			
Upload New PCPT				V			V			
Planning Team				<u> </u>		I			<u> </u>	
View	V	V	J	1	1	J	V			
Add or Edit				J						
Change Plan Status				1					1	
View	J	J	J	J	J	J	J			
Edit	J	V	V	J						
Send Plan										
Print	V	V	J	V	V	V	J	V	V	V



Feature	SWAC	WAC	SCS	SC	SC-VO	vo	VO-TS	SFI	FI	FI-VO
E-mail	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	V				V	V	
Documents										
View All Documents	V	V	J	V	V	V	V			
View NJISP, PCPT & Other								V	V	V
Upload Monthly Contact, PCPT & Other				V						
Upload Other	V	V	\checkmark	\checkmark				\checkmark	V	

1. SWAC, WAC, SCS, SC, SC-VO can view all plan statuses. SFI, FI, FI-VO can view plans with an Approved status.

2. VO-TS can add, but not save.



Glossary

A

A: Approved
AI: Approve-To-Inactive
ALA: Alternate Living Arrangement
AR: Accounts Receivable
ASO: Administrative Services Organization

В

BRATS: Budget Reconciliation and Tracking System

С

C2C: Contribution to Care

CBS: Client Banking System

CCP: Community Care Provider

CCR: Community Care Residence

CCW: Community Care Waiver

CFAU: Consumer Financial Assessment Unit

CFS: Consumer Financial Services

CIMU: Critical Incident Management Unit

CIS: Consumer Information System

CMIS: Consumer Management Information System

CMS: Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services

CMW: Comprehensive Medicaid Waiver

COLA: Cost of Living Adjustment

COMPSTAT: Comparative Statistics

CPI: Consumer Price Index

CSR: Consumer Service Recording

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 297 Version: 1.0



CSV: Comma Separated Value **CWA:** Communication Workers of America

D

DB: Database
DC: Developmental Center
DCF: Department of Children and Families
DDD: Division of Developmental Disabilities
DDPI: Developmental Disabilities Planning Institute
DDRT: Developmental Disability Resource Tool
DDS: Division of Disability Services
DHS: Department of Human Services
DMAHS: Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services
DMHAS: Division of Mental Health and Addiction Services
DOB: Date of Birth
DOR: Division of Revenue
DP: Day Program
DVRS: Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services

Ε

EFT: Electronic Fund TransferELP: Essential Lifestyle PlanES: Easter Seals

F

FC: Functional Criteria or Fiscal Conduit
FCA: Functional Criterial Assessment
FEIN: Federal Employer Identification Number
FFS: Fee for Service
FI: Fiscal Intermediary

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 298 Version: 1.1



FMS: Family Maintenance Standard **FTP:** File Transfer Protocol

Η

HCBS: Home and Community Based Services **HCPCS:** Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System

I

ICF/MR: Intermediate Care Facility for Persons with Mental Retardation
 ICSS: Individualized Community Supports and Services
 IDT: Interdisciplinary Team
 IHP: Individualized Habilitation Plan

Κ

KPI: Key Performance Indicator

L

LRR: Legally Responsible Relative

Μ

MCO: Managed Care OrganizationMCS: Medical Cost StandardMMIS: Medicaid Management Information SystemMR: Mental Retardation

Ν

NJ CAT: New Jersey Comprehensive Assessment Tool NJISP: New Jersey Individualized Service Plan NJIT: New Jersey Information Technology NPI: National Provider Identifier

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 299 Version: 1.1



0

OT: Occupational Therapy

Ρ

PASS: Plan to Achieve Self Support
PCPT: Person-Centered Planning Tool
PETS: Provider Enrollment Tracking System
PNA: Personal Needs Allowance
POC: Plan of Care
PRT: Personal Review Team
PT: Physical Therapy
PTF: Patient Trust Fund

R

R: Review
R&B: Room and Board
RFP: Request for Proposal
RHCF: Residential Health Care Facility (licensed by Department of Health and Senior Services)
RLC: Real Life Choices
RR: Railroad Retirement Benefits
RV: Revision

S

SC: Support Coordinator
SC-VO: Support Coordinator - View Only
SCR: Special Circumstance Request
SCS: Support Coordination Supervisor
SDDS: Self-Directed Day Service
SFI: Supervising Fiscal Intermediary
SFY: State Fiscal Year (July 1 through June 30)

Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 300 Version: 1.1



SP: Supports Program
SPA: Supervisor of Patient Accounts
SPC: Special Program Code
SSA: Social Security Administration
SSDI: Social Security Disability Insurance
SSN: Social Security Number
ST: Speech Therapy
SU: Super User
SVES: State Verification and Exchange System
SWAC: Supervisor of Waiver Assurance Coordinator

U

UIR: Unusual Incident ReportUIRMS: Unusual Incident Reporting and Management SystemUSPS: United States Postal Service

V

VA: Veteran AffairsVO: View OnlyVO-TS: View Only - Troubleshoot

W

WAC: Waiver Assurance Coordinator



Appendix

Supports Program Enrollment

The Participant Enrollment interface handles enrollment of the participant into a Waiver program, such as the Supports Program. On iRecord, the interface leads the user through selecting a participant, a program, and assuring all information is available for a successful enrollment. Once validated, iRecord initiates the generation of a participant plan. At this point, the participant is said to be 'soft enrolled' into the program. The soft enrollment is the time period between creating the enrollment in DDD and having the plan approved.

The Support Coordinator facilitates enrollment of the participant on iRecord into the Supports Program. The following procedure demonstrates the steps to enroll a participant on Interim into the Supports Program.

To enroll a Participant into the Supports Program

1. Log in to iRecord



Author:DDD IT DepartmentTitle:User GuideApplication:iRecord

Date: 10/16/2015 Page: 302 Version: 1.1



2. Search participant

Divestore full Disabilities					Text User41 J SC (R)
Caseload Report		Due-List Sea	rch Other Due–Lists		Message of the Day
Teb Mar Apr May Jun Jul	N	lo Due List.			Have questions about the new iRecord design? Visit our new Help section!
Plan Status		Alerts		_0	Patch Notes
Jul 13, 2015 Exercise-to-tractive	100 Name 1008 Search with DDD ID 6848 Or Name field or Filter by field, or use a combination of the two	Plan Status Ri Ri Ri	Due Date 07/10/15 02/11/14 02/11/14	Alert SR+4 LR+518 SR+518	Patch 3.00 - 6/22/2015 This release offers a variety of new improvements including a user-finedby design, a new dashboard, updated security features, forvoser compatibility, intuitive navigation, and much more. Patch Note Archive
Plan Review Report		Search		_	Training & Events
Lete Approvab 15 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	DDD ID or Name	Filter by	•	X	Your resource for iRecord events, training, and technical assistance!

Or

Division of Developmental Disabilities			Test User43, ISC (
Caseload Report	Due-List Search Other Due-List	s	Message of the Day
20 20 10 15 15 10 5 10 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	No Due List.		Are you comfortable with the new fee- for-service system? Visit the NJ DDD website to suscribe to email updates and register for informational ()
2014-2015			
Plan Status	Alerts	_ 🗆	Patch Notes
Jul 10, 2015	10 * Name Plan Status Due Date 100821 684808 Quick Search 684808	Alert SR+1 LR+515 SR+515	Patch 3.00_6/22/2015 This release offers a variety of new improvements including a user-friendly design, a new dishboard, updated security features, browser compatibility, intuitive navigation, and much more. Patch Note Archive
Plan Review Report	2. Search with Name or DDD ID	_	Training & Events
30 Late 25 Approvals 15 Approvals 16 Approvals 17 Approvals 18 Approvals 19 Approvals 10 Approvals 10 Approvals 10 Approvals 10 Approvals 10 Approvals	DDD ID or Name Filter by •		Your resource for iRecord events, training, and technical assistance!



3. View Plans menu options

Division of Disabilities 🟠 🔅 🔎 🕐	Click	to view Plans menu]			IR S≩ ₽
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans	Upload Documents	Notes		
ID : 100500 Age : 35	PERSONAL	MEDICAL	SAFETY & SUPPORTS	HEALTH & NUTRITION	EMPLOYMENT	CONTACT
DOB: 4/30/1960 County : Somerset Program : Interim SSN : *** -* 0.933 @ Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disabitity-CNI Medicaid Ony-NIMP	Name James Middle Suffix		Contact Info Home : 908.234.0011 Cell : Cell Phone		Residential Address 65 Highland Ave Address Line 2	
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid		A.K.A.	Work : V E-mail : abc@yahoo	.com	Peapack NJ 07977	Somerset
	Mailing Ad	dress 🗍 same	Dirt	h Info		ore info
	mailing Au		Bitt	i into	M M	
	65 Highland Ave	ss Line 2	Date of Birth : Texas United States Of Ameri NJ Resident Since :	04/30/1980		Male Single Date

4. Click Enroll on the Plans menu

Division of Developmental Databilities			
James Harmony ID: 100500 Age: 35 DOB: 4/30/1980 County: Somestet	Demographics Plans = Ug Click Enroll Sc Agercy Assignment Vew Change Log	pload Documents Notes	Plan Info
Medicaid ID: Medicaid ID: Medicaid ID: Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Plan History Please add outcome	b	Version : 1.00 Status : W Due Date : 8/7/2015 Start Date : Interim 0/34280
0 0 0 0utcomes			



New Jersey Division of Developmental Disabilities

5. View Enroll screen

Duration of Developmental Detablisher					(8) 经 단
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans 🗏	Upload Documents	Notes	
ID : 100500 Age : 35		Enroll Sc Agency Assignment			
DOB : 4/30/1980 County : Somerset Program : Interim		View Change Log Plan History	P		Plan Info
Medicald D: Medicald D: Medicald D: Medicald Type : Disability.CM Medicald Cnly.NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicald	Please add outcome	- ren i nave y			Version : 1.00 Status : W Due Date : 8/7/2015 Start Date : Interim 0/34280
			Enroll	∎ [®]	And the second se
Outcomes		Program Ty	pe	•	
+			Brows	se	
			Enroll screen		

6. Hover status indicator

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Doc	uments	Notes		
ID : 100500 Age : 35		Enroll					
DOB : 4/30/1980		Sc Agency Assignment				Pla	n Info
County : Somerset Program : Interim		View Change Log Plan History	*			F 10	ii iiio
SSN : *** - ** - 0933 🗂	Please add outcome			10000088	er on litmus to view pility for enrollment	Version : 1.00 Due Date : 8/7/2015	Status : W Start Date :
Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP				engie	integritient enromment		start bate .
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicald					×	0/34280	
			Enroll				
		Progra	am Type		 To be eligible to enroll in the CC this waiver at the time of agency a • Participant is eligible to enroll int 	W, DDD must select issignment to Supports Program	
				Brows			
Outcomes			Notes		\equiv		
+			Notes				
Ŧ							



7. Select Program Type

Division of Createsprential Distabilities)) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes	
ID :: 100500 Age :: 35 DOB :: 4/30/1980		Enroll Sc Agency Assignment			
County : Somerset Program : Interim		View Change Log Plan History	Þ.		Plan Info
SSN:***-**-0933 C Medicaid ID: Medicaid Type: Disability.CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Please add outcome			0	Version : 1.00 Status : W Due Date : 8/7/2015 Start Date : Interim 0/34280
			Enroll	•	<u></u>
Outcomes		Program Tv Program Ty			Program Type drop-down select Supports Program
+		Supports Pr			
				•	

8. Upload Participant Signed Agreement (the file can be in any file format)

Division of Developmental Datables					(R)
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes	
ID : 100500 Age : 35		Enroll Sc Agency Assignment			
DOB : 4/30/1980 County : Somerset Program : Interim		View Change Log Plan History	• •		Plan Info
SSN: ***-**-0933	Please add outcome				Version : 1.00 Status : W Due Date : 8/7/2015 Start Date : Intorim 0/34280
			Enroll	ľ	
Outcomes		Supports		Click Bro	wse and upload the
+			Notes	Particip	ant Agreement file



9. Enter Notes (optional) (limit: 1000 characters)

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans ≡	Upload Documents	Notes	29
ID : 100500 Age : 35 DOB : 4/30/1990		ACTIONS			
County : Somerset Program : Interim			Plan Info		
SSN : *** - ** - 0933 C Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Please add outcome				Version : 1:00 Status : W Due Date : 8/7/2015 Start Date : Interim 0/34280
0 🖻 🛛			Enroll	×	
Outcomes		Supports		*	
+		p\Particip	antAgreement.pdf Brow	Enter a	ny Enrollment related Notes 00 characters) (Optional)

10. Click save

James Harmony	Demographics	Plans 🗮	Upload Documer	nts Notes			
ID : 100500 Age : 35		ACTIONS					
DOB : 4/30/1980 County : Somerset		Ou	tcome			Pla	n Info
Program: Interim SSN: *** -** - 0933 @ Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Please add outcome					Version : 1.00 Due Date : 8/7/2015 Interim 0/342.80	Status : W Start Date :
			Enroll	×			
Outcomes		Supports Pr	ogram	¥			
+		p∖Participan	tAgreement.pdf B Notes	Browse			
					Click and save		



11. View confirmation message

Divestor of Developmental Datables					10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans 🗏	Upload Documents	Notes	
ID : 100500 Age : 35		ACTIONS			
DOB : 4/30/1980 County : Somerset		C	utcome		Plan Info
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 0933 C Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP	Please add outcome				Version : 1.00 Status : W Due Date : 8/7/2015 Start Date :
DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid					Interim 0/34280
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Outcomes		Soft-enrolln successfully	nent has completed		
+					
		View	onfirmation messag	e	

12. Click close

Division of Developmental Disabilities					88 B
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans 🗏	Upload Documents	Notes	
ID : 100500 Age : 35		ACTIONS			
DOB : 4/30/1980 County : Somerset		Ou	tcome		Plan Info
Program : Interim SSN : *** - ** - 0933 @ Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Disabilty-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DDD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Please add outcome				Version : 1.00 Status : W Due Date : 8/7/2015 Start Date : Interim 0/34280
0 0 Cutcomes		Soft-enrollm successfully.	ent has completed		
+					
			Click and close	confirmation messa	ige

13. The participant is now soft-enrolled into the Supports Program and a plan is generated. On plan approval, the participant is considered to be enrolled into the Supports Program.



Note: Abort Enrollment option is available during the period of soft-enrollment (until plan approval). For the **Abort Enrollment** screen, click **Enroll** on the **Plans** menu.

Abort Enrollment

Childred Determined December 20					8) 日 왕
James Harmony	Demographics	Plans 🚍	Upload Documents	Notes	
ID : 100500 Age : 35		ACTIONS			
DOB : 4/30/1980 County : Somerset		Ou	tcome		Plan Info
Program : Intelim SSN : "** - "* - 003 Medicaid ID : Medicaid Type : Dosability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DOD Status : Eliptic To DOD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Please add outcome		Abort Enrollment	⊗	Version : 200 Status : W Due Date : 8/12/2015 Start Date : Emp/Day Supports 0/13/2000 0/15/000
		Program: Suppo Enrollment Requ		screen w	Abort Enrollment vith selection of Enroll Vans menu, Abort
Outcomes			Notes	Enrollm	ent option is available
+				Notes	lan is approved. Enter (optional) and click
					save (icon).

Abort Enrollment confirmation

James Harmony	Demographics		Upload Documents	Notes	
ID : 100500 Age : 35					
DOB : 4/30/1980 County : Somerset Program : Interim		Ou	tcome		Plan Info
SSN : *** - ** - 0933 C Medicaid Type : Disability-CN Medicaid Only-NMP DOD Status : Eligible For DDD Services Eligibility : Age FC Medicaid	Please add outcome			0	Version : 2.00 Status : W Due Date : 01/02/015 Start Date : Emp/Day Supports 0/33000 0/15000
		aborted. Aborti	Supports Program will be ng enrollment Supports Pro		
Outcomes +	will result in the participant plan for Supports Program being deleted. The deletion cannot be undone. Do you want to continue?				
		L			

Date:	10/16/2015
Page:	309
Version:	1.1